

**Instrument Manual** 

# X4 Process Controller PR5510



Instrument Manual for PR5510/00

9499 050 50005 Release: 3.40 Edition 6

06.07.2012

#### **Please note**

Any information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Sartorius. This product should be operated only by trained and qualified personnel. In correspondence concerning this product the type, name and release number as well as all license numbers in relation to the product have to be quoted.

#### Important

This product is partly copyrighted. It may not be modified or copied and may not be used without purchasing or written authority from the copyright owner (Sartorius). By using this product, you agree to be bound by the terms stated herein.

#### Bitte beachten

Alle Angaben in diesem Dokument sind unverbindlich für Sartorius und stehen unter Änderungsvorbehalt. Die Bedienung des Produktes darf nur von geschultem, fach- und sachkundigem Personal durchgeführt werden. Bei Schriftwechsel über dieses Produkt bitte Typ, Bezeichnung und Versionsnummer sowie alle mit dem Produkt in Zusammenhang stehenden Lizenznummern angeben.

#### Wichtig

Dieses Produkt ist in Teilen urheberrechtlich geschützt. Es darf nicht verändert oder kopiert und ohne Erwerb oder schriftliche Einwilligung des unheberrechtlichen Eigentümers (Sartorius) nicht benutzt werden. Durch die Benutzung dieses Produktes werden obige Bestimmungen von Ihnen anerkannt.

# Table of Contents

1	Safet	y hints, electrical protection class	9
	1.1	Application of the instrument	9
	1.2	Initial inspection	9
	1.3	Before commissioning	10
	1.3.1	Installation	10
	1.3.2	Electrostatically sensitive components	
	1.3.3	Opening the instrument	
	1.3.4	Earthing	10
	1.3.	4.2 Protective earth PR5510/01	
	1.3.5	PR5510/00 Mains connection	
	1.3.	5.1 Direct current supply 24 VDC PR5510/01	
	1.3.6	Failure and excessive stress	
	1.3.7	For special attention	11
	1.3.8	Fuse	12
	1.4	Repair and maintenance	13
	1.4.1	Soldering work	
	1.4.2	De-activating the battery	
	1.4.3		
	1.5	Disposal	
	1.6	Cleaning	14
2	YA D	rocess Controller	15
Z	<b>AT I</b>		۱۲ این
	2.1	basic instrument survey	
	2.2	Electrical block diagram:	
	2.3	Options	
	2.3.1	Functional extension by Bortware-Licenses	
	2.3.2		
	2.4	PR5510 Accessories:	
	2.4.2	Mounting	
	25	Displays and controls	23
	2.5	Display	
	2.5.2	Front panel keypad	24
	2.5.3	Operating concept	24
	2.5.	3.1 Key mode: FUNCTION [G,T,0, arrows, softkey]	24
	2.5.	3.2 Key mode: CHARACTERS [A-Z, 0-9]	
	2.5.4	Survey of front panel keys:	
z	Insta	lling the instrument and ontions	30
5	2 1	Maghanical propagation:	20
	3.1		
	3.2	Electrical preparation:	
	3.3	Hardware construction	
	3.3.1 スマフ	Cable connection in the DSUB connector counterparts (accessories)	
	J.J.∠ 2 4	Land coll cohie / cohie junction how	
	3.4 3/1	Load cell connection in 6-wire technology:	/ 3
	3.4.7	For connection of PR6221 load cells	
	3.4.3	Connection of a load cell in 4-wire technology:	
	3.4.4	Connecting Load Cells with External Supply	
	3.4.5	Connection via PR1626/60 (intrinsically safe power supply)	40

## List of Contents

3.5 External PC keyboard	
3.5.1 Barcode reader (Typ: Wedge)	
3.6 Data interfaces	
3.6.1 LOGICAL NAMES (IEC 61131)	
3.6.2 DUILTIN - R5 232	
3.6.3.1 PC / Notebook – Connecting 9/9 cable	46
3.6.4 PR8001 [FLASHIT]	
3.6.4.1 PR8001 [RecoverIt]	
3.6.4.2 PR8001 [DisplayIt]	
3.6.4.3 PR8001 [AccessIt]	
3.6.4.4 EW-COMMUNICATION	
3.6.4.5 Console or service terminal	
3.6.4.6 Printer device at [PRE610/05 (Ev) terminal]	
3.6.5 RemoteDsp protocol	
4 Hardware-Options	
4.1.1 PR5510/04 serial I/O	το
4.1.2 PR5510/04 RS 232 C (V24)	
4.1.2.1 PR1740	
4.1.2.2 MODEM	
4.2 PR5510/04 - RS 422/485	
4.2.1 RS422/485 - Connections	
4.2.1.1 RS 485 point-to-point connection (4-wire)	
4.2.1.2 RS 485 Point-to-point connection (2-wire)	
4.2.1.3 RS 422 Point-to-point connection (4-wire)	
4.2.1.4 RS 485 Multi-point connection (4-wire)	
4.2.2 PK5510/06 analog output card	
4.2.2.1 PR5510/07 Analog Input/Output	
4.2.4 PR5510/08 BCD output	
4.2.4.1 Application	79
4.2.4.2 Output-modes	
4.2.5 PR5510/09 BCD output	
4.2.5.1 Application	
4.2.5.2 Output-modes	
4.2.6 PR5510/12 6 opto-coupler inputs / 12 opto-coupler outputs	
4.2.7 PR5510/14 Ethernet-TCP/IP	
4.2.8 PR1721/31 ProfiBus-DP (Slave)	
4.2.9 PR1721/32 InterBus-S (Slave)	
4.2.10 PR1721/34 DeviceNet (Slave)	114
4.2.11 PR1721/35 CC-Link (Slave)	
4.2.12 PR1721/36 ProfiNet I/O	
4.2.13 PR1/21/37 EtherNet-IP	
5 Commissioning	
5.1 Data safety / power failure	118
5.1.1 Calibration data	
5.1.2 Configuration data	
5.2 Download with PR1750 (IEC 61131-Programm)	120
5.3 Load with FLASHIT	
5.4 Displays and controls	
5.4.1 Function keys	
5.4.2 Dialogue language	
5.4.3 Configuration / Calibration	

5.4.4	Operation	123
5.4.4.1	Multi-function keys	123
5.5 M	ain menu	124
5.5.1	Menu tree	125
5.5.1.1	[Setup] settings	125
5.5.1.2	<i>Weighing point</i> calibration	126
5.5.1.3	<i>Setup</i> parameter	127
5.6 St	art-up ("boot") menu	128
5.6.1	[Test]	130
5.6.2	Procedure:	131
5.6.2.1	Weighing point initialization	131
5.6.2.2	Waiting for operation	131
6 Calibra	tion	122
		132
6.1 In	troduction	132
6.1.1	Description of measurement circuit parameters	134
6.I.I.I 0.1.1.0		134 125
0.1.1.2	Automatic zero tracking	125
6114	WAM Weight and Measures	. 135
6115	Multi-range scale	137
60 Er	ror messages on the weight display	120
0.2 LI	ior messages on the weight display	130
6.3 Ca	libration procedure	. 139
6.3.1 6.2.2	Colibration L configuration counter	120
6.3.Z	Calibration / configuration counter	120
634	Possible error messages:	. 139
6341	Scale calibration	140
6.3.4.2	Select the calibration mode	140
6.3.4.3	Error messages during calibration	144
6.3.4.4	Set Parameters	145
6.3.5	Correcting the Zero of an Empty Scale	147
- • •		
/ Instrum	ient configuration	148
7.1 <i>Se</i>	t Clock	148
7.2 Se	rial Ports	149
7.2.1	[Operator device at]	149
7.2.2	[Printer device at]	149
7.2.3	[Remote device at]	149
7.2.4	[Serial port setup]	150
7.3 So	ftware Parameter	151
7.3.1	Dialogue language	151
7.3.2	Key timeout	151
7.3.3	Low Battery Check	152
7.3.4	Keport to	152
7.3.5	Tare key	152
7.3.0	Ouit in mainlevel	152
738	Reset on stop + exit	153
7.3.9	S88.01 Interface	153
7.3.10	Software download	153
7.3.11	Lines per Recipe	153
7.3.12	Recipe simulation	153
7.3.13	Subrecipe	154
7.3.14	Keyclick	154
7.3.15	Refresh	154

## List of Contents

7.4	Show Boardnumber	155			
7.5	License Setup	155			
7.6	Print Setup data				
7.7	Print last fault				
78	Refresh Display	156			
7.0	I/O slots	157			
7.3					
7.10	Snow version1				
7.11	Enable download	158			
7.12	Reboot	158			
7.13	Config	158			
8 Comi	nunication				
8.1	FW protocol	159			
8.1.1	Interface configuration				
8.1.2	Control Characters				
8.2	MODBUS / J-BUS protocol				
8.2.1	Procedure				
8.2.2	Configuration				
8.2.3	Protocol	161			
8.2.4	Function commands				
8.2.	4.1 Function 1 or 2: read n bits				
8.2.	4.2 Function 3 or 4: read n successive words				
8.2.	4.3 Function 5: write a bit				
8.2. 0.2	4.4 Function 6: write a word				
0.Z. 8 2	4.5 Function 15: write a successive bits				
8.2	4.7 Function 16: write a successive words				
8.2.5	Fror messages				
8.2.6	Word addresses				
83	DUST-3964B communication	169			
8.3.1	Interface configuration				
8.3.2	Protocol				
8.3.3	Control characters				
8.3.	3.1 Telegrams	171			
8.3.4	3964R command set	173			
9 Comi	nissioning with terminal				
9.1	Terminal "Hardware"	175			
9.1.1	Establishing communication				
9.2	Terminal "emuliert" on PC	176			
9.2.1	Establishing communication				
9.2.2	Terminal program				
9.2.	2.1 'HyperTerminal' configuration				
9.2.	2.2 Saving when closing				
9.2.3	HyperTerminal-calling up				
9.2.4	Terminal - finishing				

9.3	N	1ain-Command-Level	183
9.3	3.1	Menu tree	184
9.3	3.2	[C] <i>Configuration</i> level	186
	9.3.2.1	1 [D] Set date	187
	9.3.2.2	2 [T] Set time	187
	9.3.2.3	3 [C] Change serial port	188
	9.3.2.4	4 [L] Add, delete show License	189
	9.3.2.5	5 [S] Set software configuration	190
	9.3.2.6	6 [U] Set units	190
	9.3.2.7	7 [P] <i>Print</i> PR5510-Configuration	191
9.3	3.3	[W] Weighingpoint	195
	9.3.3.1	1 [C] <i>Calib/config</i>	197
9.3	3.4	[S] Service	220
	9.3.4.1	1 [H] Show hardware configuration	221
	9.3.4.2	2 [M] Show available memory	222
	9.3.4.3	3 [T] Test Inputs/Outputs	223
	9.3.4.4	4 [F] Show last fault	228
	9.3.4.5	5 [B] Show Bios version	228
	9.3.4.6	6 [P] Print all configuration data	228
9.3	3.5	[L] Commandline main-sublevel	229
10	Tech	nical data	230
10.1	A	nalog part, A/D conversion	230
10	.1.1	Characteristics	230
10	.1.2	Error limits	230
10.2	E	guipment	
10.3	0	Intions	232
10.5	0		
10.4	P	Ower supply PK5510/00	
10	0.4.1	Power supply PR5510/01	232
10.5	E	nvironmental conditions	233
10.6	N	lechanical data	234
10.7	А	ccessories	
10.8	E	C certificate of conformity	235
10.0	181	Electromagnetic Compatibility: PR5510/v0 Process Controller	235
10	18.2	Electromagnetic Compatibility: Ontion PR5510/07 Analog-IO	235
10	8.3	Nonautomatic electromechanical weighing instrument	235
10.0	с	C Typ approval astificate: Sartarius SADTICS Saala	
10.9		C-Typ approval certificate. Sationus SANTICS-Scale	235
10.10		est certificate: PR5510/xx Indicator	235
10	.10.1	Location of seals for PK5510	235
	•		0.0.0
11	Anne	۲X	236
11.1	S	pare parts	236
11.2	0	ther manuals	236
11 2	c	PM lavout	227
11.5	5		237
12	Glass	sarv	228
12	01033	зат у	
12	Index	v	2/1
IJ	mue	۸	

# 1 Safety hints, electrical protection class



This instrument was built and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for measuring and control instrumentation for protection class I (protective earth connection) according to IEC 1010/ EN61010-1 or VDE 0411. The instrument was delivered in safe condition. To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, the operator must follow the hints and warnings given in this documentation.

## 1.1 Application of the instrument

The instrument is intended exclusively for application in weighing and batching installations and is particularly suitable for tank and hopper weighing, weighbridges, platform scales, batching systems and as a weight indicator in intelligent control systems. Product operation, commissioning and maintenance must be done by trained and qualified persons who know the related risks and avoid them, or take measures to protect themselves.

The instrument is state of the art. No warranty is taken that the product is free of errors, especially with reference to the software and hardware required for operation and supplied by third parties. The manufacturer does not take any liability for damage caused by different parts of the installation or incorrect use of this product. Using this product implies recognition of the above-mentioned regulations.

## 1.2 Initial inspection

Check the contents of the consignment for completeness and note whether any damage has occurred during transport. If the content is incomplete or damaged a claim must be filed with the carrier immediately and a Sartorius sales or service organization must be notified.

## **1.3 Before commissioning**



#### ☑ Visual inspection !

Before commissioning, after storage and transport, the instrument must be inspected visually to preclude mechanical damage.

### 1.3.1 Installation

The instrument is provided for panel mounting and can be clamped against the front-panel cut-out from the panel rear by means of mounting rails (knurled screws). The housing is of aluminium and steel. Protection type is IP65 for the front panel and IP30 for the housing. Ensure perfect sealing between instrument front panel and panel cut-out. The instrument is suitable for mounting in any position. All electrical connections are made on the instrument rear panel. Before instrument commissioning, all unused instrument apertures must be closed with blind plugs. For cooling of the instrument, the air circulation must not be hampered. Heat influences, e.g. direct sun radiation, must be avoided. The environmental conditions specified in the technical data must be taken into account. The instrument is suitable for:

Panel mounting by easy clamping against the front-panel cut-out from the back panel.

## **1.3.2** Electrostatically sensitive components

This instrument contains electrostatically sensitive components. Therefore, potential equalization must be provided when working on the open instrument (antistatic protection).

### **1.3.3 Opening the instrument**



Working on the switched on instrument can be dangerous to life. Disconnect the instrument from the supply voltage! When removing covers of parts by means of tools, live parts or terminals may be exposed. Capacitors in the unit may still be charged also after disconnecting the unit from all voltage sources.

DANGER TO LIFE !

## 1.3.4 Earthing

The instrument must be earthed via protective earth.

#### 1.3.4.1 Protective earth PR5510/00

The connecting cable of the unit complies with the regulations in accordance with VDE 0411 or EN61010. The mains plug must contain a protective earth conductor, which must not be interrupted inside or outside this instrument (e.g. by using an extension cable without protective earth). The protective earth is connected with the housing back panel internally. Before commissioning, acceptance of the installation by a technically responsible expert is required.

#### 1.3.4.2 Protective earth PR5510/01

The back panel of the instrument housing has to be connected to the protective earth conductor.

## 1.3.5 PR5510/00 Mains connection





By means of plug-in 3-pole EURO connector,

with integrated G-fuse holder (primary fuses) on the back panel. PR5510/00 is designed for connection to AC power supply 50/60 Hz with a wide voltage range: 115VAC ... 230VAC +10%/-15%Frequency and input voltage range are adapted automatically.

The primary switched power supply is a compact component located on the left side of the main circuit board. It is protected against short circuit and switches off automatically in case of reaching temperature limits. When triggered:

 Switch off the instrument, remove the cause, wait approx. 3min and switch it on again.



As the unit has no power switch, only the cutting supply connection.
It is immediately ready for operation when connecting a supply cable with voltage on.
As there is no further internal optical signal "Voltage is supplied", make sure that the power connector was withdrawn !

The device is primary protected by means of two line G-fuses F1, F2.

#### 1.3.5.1 Direct current supply 24 VDC PR5510/01



The version PR5510/01 is designed for 24 V direct current.

The supply is done with two screw terminals (- 24V +), the instrument is protected against wrong polarity.

The instrument is protected by a fuse in the + conductor on the back panel of the housing.

## 1.3.6 Failure and excessive stress

If the instrument is suspected of being unsafe, shut it down and protect it against accidental operation. This is the case when the unit

- is physically damaged,
- does not function any more,
- is stressed beyond the tolerable limits (e.g. during storage, transport).

## 1.3.7 For special attention

Make sure that the construction of the instrument is not altered to the detriment of safety. In particular, leakage paths, air gaps (of live parts) and insulating layers must not be reduced. The manufacturer cannot be held responsible for personnel injury or damage caused by an instrument repaired incorrectly by user or installer.

## 1.3.8 Fuse

PR5510/00



2 type G fuses (primary, both lines) integrated in the EURO mains socket can be replaced/checked easily by withdrawing the module (below the mains socket) **without** opening the instrument.

Use fuses of type: Wickmann No.19195, acc. to IEC 127-2/III DIN 41662 G type fuses 5x20mm 500 mA slow blowing / 250V

All other internal fuses , e.g. for the 12 V load cell supply and the PS2 keyboard, are electronic (self-recovering multifuse). Replacement after blowing is not necessary.

Switch off the instrument-wait approx.3min-switch it on again

# PR5510/01

1 type G fuse at the back panel of the instrument



Use fuse of type: Wickmann No.19195, acc. to IEC 127-2/III DIN 41662 G type fuse 5x20mm 1.6 AT, slow blowing / 250V



**Fuses may be replaced only by a qualified person !** Using repaired fuses and short-circuiting of the fuse holder are not permitted. Note that only fuses of the specified type and current rating in accordance with IEC 127 may be used for replacement.

#### 1.4 **Repair and maintenance**

Repairs are subject to checking and can be carried out only at Sartorius. In case of defect or functional trouble, please, contact your local Sartorius organization for repair. When returning the instrument for repair, an exact and complete fault description must be supplied. Maintenance work may be carried out only by a trained technician aware of the involved hazards, whereby the relevant precautions must be taken.

#### Soldering work 1.4.1

The basic unit PR5510 does not require any soldering work.

#### **De-activating the battery** 1.4.2

The otherwise volatile RAM data- and working memory are protected against power failure by a back-up battery. It is activated already (Jumper), only for very long storage periods (several months) before taking into operation, the battery must be de-activated.

Connecting the battery is done by means of a jumper, whereby the safety hints must be taken into account. Jumper X202 for the battery is located directly beside the battery on the main circuit board.



<sup>3</sup> The instrument is delivered with the battery already connected (opening is not necessary)!

After temporary battery de-activation, a cold start [COLD] is necessary and the clock must be set (date and time).

There are various possibilities to monitor the battery voltage automatically during operation. When starting the instrument, can be displayed on the weight indicator. e.g. >>> Error-display Lo bRThe battery lifetime is more than 5 years !

For function and adjustment of the 'Lo Bat' indication *see chapter 7.3.3* 

### 1.4.3 Battery replacement



PR5510 contains a lithium battery for memory back-up (saving the data). When exceeding the specified minimum battery voltage, or in case of defect, the battery must be replaced by the Sartorius service or by an equivalent trained person and disposed of in accordance with the local regulations. For details on the battery lifetime  $\Im$  see chapter 10.2.

The batteries are available from the Sartorius service organization, order code: 5312 138 18013.

## 1.5 Disposal



Electronics scrap is special waste !

Please, follow your local disposal regulations.

## 1.6 Cleaning

If necessary, the front panel can be cleaned using a damp, soft cloth. Use only little water or isopropyl alcohol for moisturizing. Protection type IP 65 is only applicable to the front panel. No moisture must enter the instrument inside.

# 2 X4 Process Controller

The instrument is microprocessor controlled with a multitasking operator system consisting Bios and –Firmware. Equipped with a high precision fast weighpoint-AnalogDigitalConverter, Operator-Interface multiline VCF-display and a multi foil key keyboard at front side and the process-interface at rear side (after wards connectable plug-in option cards, flexible combinable). In addition to firmware are several Sartorius-Application programs (PRO, LOG, BATCH, FLOW, ....) loadable or own customized programs. Using e.g. BATCH, the instrument is a powerful system for control of weighing and batching processes. It combines the functions of a highly convenient operator interface, weighing and batching controller, PLC and interfaces. It is largely compatible with its predecessor PR1612/1613 and capable of direct mechanical replacement of these units. It combines the function of a weight and batch controller with a comfortable operator surface and a powerful SPS/PLC process-interface. The device is programmable conform to IEC 61131 standard (application examples see datasheet) With PR1750 it is possible to adapt PR5510 easily to custom applications.

## 2.1 Basic instrument survey

- One internal weighing point, accuracy 6000 d OIML
- 13mm fluorescent display for weight
- Additional 2-line 5mm dot matrix, each for 20-digit alphanum. text programmable for messages, operator guidance, values ...
- front panel controls, multi-function keys and softkeys.
- Closed aluminium-steel housing, front panel protection type IP 65, IP 30 for the rest of the instrument.
- Suitable for panel mounting (inserted through the panel cutout and easy to by clamped from rear)
- Plugable rear panel connectors for load cell, in-output, communication and supply
- Compact wide-range supply 115...230V for electronic and load cell supply
- An optional "normal" PC keyboard (PS2) instead of the front panel keypad can be connected.
- A simple serial RS 232 interface is built in (BuiltIn) and available on the DSUB-9 socket.
   Configurable for e.g. printer, remote display, terminal, communication and Flashlt (not for Modem).
- Arrangement of I/O interfaces by max 3 Options-Plugin cards in nearly any combination
- RS 232, analog output PR5510/06 and BCD output excepted, all outputs are galvanically isolated.
- 1MByte Flash EEPROM for Firmware and IEC 61131-Programms, not volatile
- 1MByte SRAM-memory for workdata including system, data, tables and ALIBI, volatile backup permanently by Lithium-Battery
- 2kByte EAROM-memory for CALIBRATION and Configuration-data, none volatile

Calibration and configuration are menu-guided via front-panel keys or external terminal resp. terminal emulation (e.g. MS-HyperTerminal) at the BuiltIn interface.

- Calibration by means of weights, or calculated according to the mV/V method or SMART using load cell data.
- Analog test for the analog-digital converter.
- Interface card configuration.

	ŀ	Hardware -System-Extension:	
pos	sible by means	of Optio-modules which must be bought	Internal connectable in SLOT14, to mount in
sep	arately:		rear panel cutout-1,2 resp. easily to plug-in (only for AO in SLOT3)
•	PR5510/04	serial Interfaces RS232/422/485	each with connectors integrated in slotpanel
•	PR5510/08/09	digital IO-Interfaces (Binary, BCD)	
•	PR5510/06/07	Analog-Inferfaces (0/420mA)	
•	PR5510/14	Ethernet (100Mbit/s, TCP/IP) ModbusTCP	
•	PR1721/3x	Fieldbus-Slaves:	
		ProfibusDP -InterbusS	
		-DeviceNet -CC-Link	

Software -System-Exter	sion:
possible by means of licenses which must b separately:	e bought activation is via software by means of a license number provided by Sartorius, which is clearly related to the boardnumber of this instrument.
• PR1740 recipe and report manager	
PR1750 programmability	
• PR1791 DDE server	
• PR1792 OPC server	

	Communication protocols:			
via	the internal RS 232 (BuiltIn) or	fieldbus entions cords		
(11C Optional no 232C of no 422/465 FN0010/04		IIC	dous options cards	
•	XON/XOFF (software handshake)	•	Profibus-DP (slave)	
•	RTS/CTS (hardware handshake)	•	Interbus-S (slave)	
•	Dust 3964R (master/slave)	•	Device-Net (slave)	
•	JBus/ModBus (slave)	•	CC-Link (slave)	
•	EW protocol (slave)	•	ModbusTCP (slave)	
•	Remote display			
•	Printer, or "legal for trade" printer			
•	Modem			
•	2-wire * (only for IEC 61131 user written programs)			



## **2.2 Electrical block diagram:**

The wide-range power supply unit with low-voltage detection from > 90V mostly compensates voltage variations. Failure of a half wave (10msec at 50Hz) is suppressed by the instrument, i.e. is unnoticed by the user. In case of longer interruptions, the instrument falls into a safe power-off condition (without data loss), i.e. the CPU saves current data, interrupts e.g. the running program and sets the instrument into STOP condition (blinking lozenge). Dependent on application, the operator can react accordingly (e.g. with BATCH) via the keyboard by entry of:

- A) Go On (from the point of interruption) or
- B) Abort (back to the initial condition)

## 2.3 Options



## 2.3.1 Functional extension by Software-Licenses

The following licenses can be enabled at PR5510 itself (internal) resp. in the Userprogram of e.g. PC (extern):

	License number	int.	ext	Function	
1.	PR1713/20	х		single recipe batching function	
2.	PR1713/21	х		multi recipe batching function or BATCH, IBC	
3.	PR1713/30	х		standard batching	
4.	PR1713/31	х		emulate old comm. commands in IEC 61131	
5.	PR1713/AL	х		ALIBI memory library	
6.	PR1781/13	х		Phase configurator	
7.	PR1791/13	х		DDE server/client communication	
8.	PR1792/13	х		OPC server/client communication	
9.	PR1792/20	х		OPC database access Format : mdb MSACCESS	
10.	PR1740/11	х		Production management single recipe	
11.	PR1740/21	х		PR1740/21 production plan , stock control	
12.	PR1740/31	х		DDE server	
13.	PR1740/41	х		PR1740 remote control	
14.	PR1750/NT00 R2.30		х	PR1750/NT dongle	
15.	PR1750/NT20 R2.30		х	PR1750/NT single 1713 license	
16.	PRIB/AUTO		х	InBatch: start batch automatic	
17.	PRIB/MATPREVIEW		Х	material preview	
18.	Appl Lic: 103	(x)		Flow controlling and dosing	
19.	Appl Lic: 104	(x)		PR5510/51 FILL	
20.	Appl Lic: 107	(x)		PR5510/00 PRO	
21.	Appl Lic: 108	(x)		PR5510/80 LOG	

When ordering instruments with Sartorius application software such as BATCH, IBC, FILL, FLOW, PRO and LOG the licenses are already provided in the instruments.

For product details *see the relevant manual.* 

## **2.3.2** Functional extension by Hardware-modules

1 analog output and max. 2 additional modules (IO, fieldbus or interfaces) can be mounted.

	INTERNAL SLOT:	>	1	2	3	4
Product	Function					
PR5510/04 1 serial RS 232 interface <u>and</u> 1 serial RS 422/ 485 interface	Protocol and interface parameters configurable in [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORT] adjustable by means of DIL switches on the module 422/ 485		x	X	-	-
PR5510/02 2 serial RS 232 interfaces	Protocol and interface parameters configurable in [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORT]		x	X	-	-
PR5510/06 1 analog output, galvanically isolated <i>(only <u>one</u> card possible)</i>	Output level configuration and calibration by software correction. Signal output analog 16 bits, 0/4 - 20 mA, 0/210 V with <u>external</u> resistor <i>max two active analog outputs possible</i>		-	-	x	-
<b>PR5510/07</b> 1 analog output 4 analog inputs	Output: as <i>PR5510/06.</i> Input: 4 channels with common ground, resolution 3000 d. 0 - 20 mA, 010 V , 0 5 V adjustable by means of DIL switches on the module <i>max two active analog outputs possible</i>		x	x	-	_
PR5510/08 1 BCD output, open collector	5 decades BCD <u>passive</u> <default=> weight value&gt; or 3 bytes binary (<i>application program required</i>) configurable by means of DIL switches on the module. collectors common to +pole (supply)</default=>		x	x	-	-
PR5510/09 1 BCD output, open emitter	5 decades BCD <u>passive</u> as PR5510/08, but emitters common to -pole ( supply) configurable by means of DIL switches on the module		x	X	-	-
PR5510/12 6 optocoupler inputs and 12 open collector opto- coupler outputs	Digital interfaces galvanically isolated by opto-couplers. inputs and outputs <u>passive</u> , potential-free, 37-pole DSub socket (ext. IO units PR1623/10/20/30) Allocation configurable in [SETUP]-[I/O SLOTS]		x	x	-	-
PR5510/14 1 Ethernet <i>(only. <u>one</u> card possible)</i>	100Mbit/sec network with TCP/IP protocol (only for PR1740, PR1750, PR1791/92) besides Ethernet card, only one analog output possible		I	I	I	x
PR1721/3x slave 1 fieldbus interface max. transfer rate 1,5 Mbits (only one card possible)	Field busses   Profibus-DP  Interbus-S  EtherNet/IP  DeviceNet  CC-Link  DEAD SUDE OUT OUT O		-	-	-	X
		>	2		U	

activ=INTERNAL supply, passive= EXTERNAL power supplies required !

For product details *rechapter* 

## 2.4 Housing

The instrument is accommodated in a module housing of aluminium-steel rear panel giving protection type IP 30 (front panel protection type is IP65). It is suitable for panel mounting. The housing can be opened at the top (insertable lid, release screws and withdraw backwards). The front panel with keyboard and display, the rear panel with the connectors, the side profiles and the bottom with the main circuit board form a unit.



All IO connectors including optional IOs plug into the instrument rear, incl. power supply (EURO socket) and load cell connection (screw connector).

A Sufficient space (200mm plus 60-80mm) for the connectors and cables must be provided !

Unused options cut-outs are or must be closed with dummy panels. During operation, the housing lid must be closed to avoid electromagnetic interference effects.

 ${}^{\mathcal{S}}$  The basic unit need **not** be opened for taking into operation !

After delivery, the BAT jumper is already closed, the CAL switch (slide switch) is accessible from the outside. Internal solder switch, jumper or DIL switch adjustments in the basic unit are not necessary. The unit needs to be opened only for installation of additional options cards !

### 2.4.1 PR5510 Accessories:

Dimensions:	200x186(192)x90(96)	Accessories:	inlet connector for	3-pole EURO power connector
(LxWxH):			non heating app.	
Weight:	approx. 2 kg		Rubber gasket	Front panel
			Load cell connector	6-pole Combicon (conn./screw)

## 2.4.2 Mounting

For panel mounting, a rectangular cut-out (187x91mm +0,5mm) is required. (provided that panel stability/thickness are sufficient).



Mechanical construction:

- Remove the screws on the left/right of the rear panel.
- Withdraw the mounting rails from the guide profiles on the sides.
- Insert the unit with the front panel gasket (supplied with the instrument) into the panel cut-out from the front (take care that protection type IP65 is ensured).
- Re-insert the mounting rails and block them by tightening the knurled screws, slightly (not excessively)!



## 2.5 Displays and controls

## 2.5.1 Display

The large **weight display** permits 7-digit weight values with decimal point and polarity sign. Possible units are t, kg, g or lbs. In addition to the numeric weight value, two text lines for the operator dialogue are provided on the display (programmable to IEC 61131).

Status indicator	Description
BG	Gross weight is displayed Gross = Net + Tare ( G only active in NITEP mode)
NET	Net weight is displayed (only if tared)
Т	The stored tare weight is displayed temporarily. When taring (->), the current weight is stored and the net weight is set to zero.

Status indicator	Description
<b>→</b> ()←	The weight value is within +/-1/4d.
	Weight standstill*
	configurable condition
$\diamond$	Batching is active (BATCH application)
	Blinking indicates an alarm or a manual component.

## 2.5.2 Front panel keypad

Each key is multifunctional and has two alternatively modes

- Mode-1 = CHAR-input
- Mode-2 = FUNCTION-call

Inside char-input (alphanum) are several letters (upper/lower case) and a digit allocated to each key (like a mobile phone: selection is by clicking several times in sequence)

## 2.5.3 Operating concept





Key mode switch-over is by means of key MORE (toggle function).

The status is indicated by the relevant lamp/LED :

(statusLED: OFF) or (statusLED: ON).

### 2.5.3.1 Key mode: FUNCTION [G,T,O, arrows, softkey...]





#### 2.5.3.2 Key mode: CHARACTERS [A-Z, 0-9]



#### • CHARACTER input (numeric, alphabetic or alphanumeric)

When clicking once, the first character, e.g. 'A', is indicated in the cursor position. After clicking twice, 'B' and after clicking three times, 'C' is displayed. This is followed by the relevant lower case letters and the digit, i.e. for entry of digit '2', the key must be pressed seven times. When clicking once more, 'A' is reached again (loop).

When changing to another character key or a longer interrupt (click-rythmus), the input sequence of the previous character key is completed with storeing the last character displayed.

To delete the character left of the blinking cursor from the display, press delete key $\bigcirc_{c}$
under (statusLED: ON)
To displace the cursor left $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\text{\tiny RAGO}}$ or right $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\text{\tiny C}}$ within the displayed value, press the key (statusLED: OFF) first to leave the character mode and return to the character mode to change the value.
When a completely numeric value is expected by the operating system, (statusLED: ON) is set automatically and the letters allocated to the keys are disabled. Therefore, input of values like 555 is possible

directly by pressing key-5 three times. Accordingly, entry of 567 by pressing 5-6-7 is also possible.

Sartorius

• Selection of menu trees (column) a	nd predefined values (line)
Key $1_{4\mathrm{GHT}}$ and $1_{2\mathrm{BEC}}$ can be pres	ssed to scroll through the menu items.
	<<< indicates: selection from a list is possible by scrolling up/down
Example: +Baudrate t \$ 300\$	<<< selectable menu items: Protocol, Baudrate, Bits,
The predefined items can be selected from	om the list by pressing $\overbrace{\bullet}_{\infty}$ and $\overbrace{\bullet}_{\mathbb{C}}$
+   †     ‡   ‡     ±   ‡	<<< indicates: selection from a list is possible by pressing left/right
+Baudrate † \$ 300\$	<<< selectable values: 300, 600, 1200, 2400,
+Baudrate † × 115k2×	<<< value: X <i>not permitted</i> X >>> (disabled)
Press $\mathbf{D}_{4\text{GHT}}$ or $\mathbf{D}_{2\text{ABC}}$ or $\mathbf{D}_{\text{F2}}$ to sto When input of a value is expected (blinking expected value is completely numeric, only Example:	cursor <b>in</b> text display), the statusLED in key right is lit. If the digits are selectable. Letters on the key are disabled.
Add Licence Enter number Ø	<<< compl. numeric 12345, statusLED ON and ABC abe
+ Waagenname t	For input of "user data" without list of predefined items, the
↓ Waagenname t	cursor is displayed in the first position.
Press KE2 to finish the entry. With conf volatile EAROM is displayed. Save BuiltIn RS232 ? YES = NO	iguration data, a prompt if the values are to be stored in non- Reply YES or NO via softkey
Press $\mathbf{Exit}_{F1}$ if you want to cancel and rep	eat the input !

#### ♦ Softkeys

Instrument operation is menu-guided and via softkeys.

The three softkeys with the arrow up can be pressed to call up various functions pre-defined by "software", which are displayed in the lower text line. I.e. the function is not marked on the key.

Funktionsüberschrift SOFTKL=SOFTKM=SOFTKR <<< 3 softkeys: left-middle-right (max. 3 columns of 6 char each)

Example



These are hidden in a further text line, but can be selected by pressing  $\boxed{\phantom{a}}_{0.00}$  or  $\boxed{\phantom{a}}_{0.00}$ 

ng		or	$\mathbf{J}_{c}$	
----	--	----	------------------	--

Cal New	i	bration \$Modify\$ Param
Cal	i	bration \$Check \$View

I.e., function CALIBRATION provides 5 selectable sub-functions: New-Modify-Param--Check-View <<< New-Modify-Param

<<< Check-View

## 2.5.4 Survey of front panel keys:

FUNCTION	Description	FUNCTION	Description
<i>œ</i> black inscription	More	🖙 black inscription	
	Column: Scroll up in menu tree		Displace cursor right during value selection or value input.
	Column: Scroll down in menu tree		Displace cursor left during value selection or value input.
	Softkeys:"Program" text indicates the function which can be called up		
1#"()=	1st softkey: column LEFT		
J <sub>S DEF</sub>	2nd softkey: column MIDDLE		
	3rd softkey: column RIGHT		
J+*/	in the lower 20-char. text matrix line		
Exit) <sub>F1</sub>	Leave the menu item (to go to the next higher level)	OK) F2	Open the indicated menu item

INDICATOR Description		INDICATOR	Description
B) JKL	When pressing this key, the gross weight is displayed ( <i>B – gross weight</i> ).	<u>و</u> سير	Start print-out
E MNO	When pressing this key, the tare weight is displayed.		Set to zero , provided that: - weight standstill - weight within zero set range - not tared
Pors	Set/reset tare (toggle function). The actual gross weight is stored in the tare memory, provided that: - weight standstill - display is not in error status - batching is not active		

CHARACTERS	Description	CHARACTERS	Description
🖙 black inscription	More	🖙 black inscription	Several functions allocated to the key: click, until required character is displayed Sequence: A,B,C,a,b,c, 0
JC	During value input: Backspace / delete (position left of the current cursor position)		
<b>H</b> ORA	ÄÖÜ äöüß O	B	JKL jkl 5
	#"() =\$?!% 1		MNO mno 6
	ABC abc 2		PQRS pqrs 7
3DEF	DEF def 3	→Û+ 8 TUV	TUV tuv 8
	GHIghi 4	<b>O</b> gwxyz	WXYZwxyz 9
<u> </u>	- + * / : ; _ ' & , < > .	OK) <sub>F2</sub>	Finish the input (SAVE) (store values)
Exit) <sub>F1</sub>	FUNCTION KEY 1 allocated only to optional application/IEC 61131 prog.	OK)F2	FUNCTION KEY 2 Allocated only to optional application/IEC 61131 prog.
$\bigcirc$	Stops the batch	> * > *	Dependent on MORE status



(only with BATCH, IBC FILL, ... dependent on application)



(STOP can always be actuated directly)

The *f* signal (beep) when pressing the front panel keys serves as an audible feedback.

It can be set in menu: [SETUP]-[Software Parameter]-keyclick duration&volumes (loud/silent, long/short, on/off) *☞ see chapter* 

# 3 Installing the instrument and options



Before starting any work,\_read "Safety hints, electrical protection class" and follow all hints! *See chapter 1* 

## 3.1 Mechanical preparation:

When mounted in a panel, PR5510 needs a stable front panel with a rectangular cut-out Create chapter 2.4.2

 ${}^{\circlearrowleft}$  Keep all parts, technical documentation and tools accessible for starting.

#### Sequence (shortform)

### step-1 (install)

- Take the cable towards the place of installation and fix it.
- Strip the cable insulation at the cable ends and keep the wires short.
- Mount the connector (PR5510 accessories), taking care not to impair the strain relief and screening.

#### ### step-2 (unpack)

- Inspect the consignment: Unpack all parts pertaining to the project.
- License-forms available?
- Documentation available?
- <u>Safety check</u>: Damaged (packing, unit, accessories) ?
- Ensure that the installation is correct and complete including cables, e.g. power cable, power connection with fuse, load cells, cable junction box, data cable, console/cabinet, etc.
- The <u>instructions for installation</u> of the unit (related to application, safety, ventilation, sealing, external effects) must be followed!

### step-3 (PR5510 unit)

## **3.2 Electrical preparation:**

**Opening the instrument:** (only necessary for mounting additional options cards).

- Release 3 screws on the rear panel.
- Withdraw the lid backwards completely from the guide profile.
- Select the SLOT/CUTOUT which must be used.
- Unscrew and remove the dummy in cutout 1,2.
- Insert and mount the options module and the flat cable by means of screws and connect SLOT 1...4
- Re-insert the lid and mount it by means of screws.

**Connecting the instrument** (on the rear panel outside, all plug-in type):

- Connect the potential compensation at the terminal provided for this purpose on the rear panel.
- Connect the load cell cable and screenings with utmost care (screw/plug-in terminal).
- Connect the data cable and screenings (Dsub connector) and secure them (screws).
- Connect the power cable (EURO connector).
- Check the installation statically: e.g. by "a ringing test" and measuring the signals.

#### Taking the instrument into operation

- Switch on the supply voltage.
- Make a COLD START (Cold) (indispensable).
- Check if the instrument starts up correctly (watch the display).
- Put the CAL switch

•

• Adjust/calibrate the scale (note warm-up time), save.



- Set the parameters and make the settings (SETUP), save them.
- If necessary, enter the licenses.
- Note or print out all settings.
- Make a WARM START (power OFF/ON).
- Check, if the instrument starts up correctly (watch the display).
- Check, if the displayed weight value is alive and plausible.
- Modul-Testlevel: check subfunctions/processsteps
- End-Testlevel: Check main program functions.

## 3.3 Hardware construction

The overall electronics is accommodated beside the display board, on a circuit board which is connected to front panel VCF display and keypad by means of two plug-in 9/2-pole flexible cables, a 4-wire power supply cable and a ground cable. A 3-wire power cable plugs into the EURO socket on the rear panel. The protective wire is connected directly to the housing and to the main circuit board inside the instrument. The compact encapsulated power supply with mains filters, high-accuracy analog circuitry, microprocessor with various memory modules (flash EPROM, EAROM and SRAM with battery back-up) and four options slots 1...4 (partly physically dedicated) are accommodated on the main circuit board.



(cutout 1,2)

## 3.3.1 Installing options

Hardware options are electrical modules consisting of flat-cable connector, circuit board and integrated mounting plate, with one exception: the analog output option PR5510/06 is a circuit board with two-row multi-pin connectors for in-line sockets. All IO connections are taken to the instrument rear panel in the mounting plates (further exception: the 3-pole AnalogOut connector for PR5510/06 is integrated in the rear panel as standard and need not be mounted).

However, **only two mechanical mounting positions** [cutout 1,2] are provided in the rear panel, although the main circuit board is provided with three electrical flat-cable connectors [SLOT 1, 2, 4] plus two related in-line sockets [SLOT 3] especially for only one analog output option PR5510/06. Consequently:

Max. 3 options modules are possible (mech. limited), whereby 2 modules can be selected freely, whilst the 3<sup>rd</sup> module must be a PR5510/06 AnalogOut. Electrical are 4Slots existing, mechanical only 3 mounts.

Take care to plug the flat cable in correct direction into the AO circuit board (polarizing pin on the connector), don't use force! Do not cross or distort cables.

In addition to the physical assignment (connector: wide, narrow, inline), there are also program assignments = logic assignments to SLOTS 1...4, which are determined by the program.

The display in the relevant configuration procedures in SETUP or TERMINAL is always related to this assignment (SLOTS-1...4) (i.e. not to the mechanical mounting position in the rear panel cutout 1,2 resp. AnalogOut).

E.g. when the instrument is closed, the internal SLOT allocation status can be displayed:

A) directly in [SETUP]-[I/O-SLOTS]-SLOT 1...4

or

B) with terminal\* in SERVICE – SHOW HARDWARE

For each selected SLOT 1...4, the detected options card type no., e.g. PR5510/12, is displayed with further details including the bit states.

\* When using the terminal, static testing of the individual IOs is possible additionally (IO testing when taking the instrument into operation). However, the running PLC tasks should be "killed" temporarily for this purpose (also in PROLOG in the terminal).



Mounting	rearside Cutout	1	2	AOut	1
Product	FieldBus function				
PR1721/31	ProfiBus DP slave				Х
PR1721/32	InterBus slave				Х
PR1721/34	DeviceNet slave				Х
PR1721/35	CC-Link slave				Х
Product	I/O function (electronic)				
PR5510/04	Serial I/O 1x RS 232C + 1x RS 422/485	Х	Х		
PR5510/06	1x analog output 0/420mA			Х	
PR5510/07	1x analog output + 4x input 0/420mA	Х	Х		
PR5510/08	BCD output / open emitter	Х	Х		
PR5510/09	BCD output / open collector	Х	Х		
PR5510/12	12x dig. output + 6x opto-coupler input ( <i>PR1623/10/20/30 connectable</i> )	Х	Х		
PR5510/14	Ethernet 100Mps, RJ45				Х

Product	I/O function (field interface)			
PR1623/10	4m connecting cable towards PR1632/x0 standard mounting	(x)	(x)	
	rail			
PR1623/20	12x output terminal + 6x input terminal with LEDs	(x)	(x)	
PR1623/30	12x output-change-over relay + 6x input terminal with LEDs	(x)	(x)	

Electrical	Main circuit board connector:	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4

*Please, note the possibilities for combination!* 

For space reasons, a fieldbus option must be fitted in the upper cutout 1 !



#### In order for the program to detect the fitted options cards, a COLD START\* is required ! The instrument generates a continuous beep.

\* Note:

When retro-fitting, it is indispensable to save data/databases, e.g. Material & Recipe or Alibi, which are already

provided. Otherwise, they are **deleted definitely** by this action.

Exception: calibration, configuration and licenses are not lost (correct storage after entry provided).

### 3.3.2 Cable connection in the DSUB connector counterparts (accessories)

All connections, incl. load cell cable (screw/plug-in terminal) are of the plug-in type. The conductors taken to the terminals should be as short as possible. The conductors of each cable should be tied together by means of a cable strap shortly before the terminal block. Connector housings are conducting (metal-plated), i.e. they are included in the screening. They have to be mounted in the rear panel accordingly by means of screws.



#### Mounting a cable:

- Open the connector housing (catches).
- Release and open the cable clamp.
- Remove insulation by approx. 50-60mm.
- Cut screening except 5mm and bend it backwards over the cable sheathing.
- Remove conductor insulations by 3mm and fix them by soldering.
- Insert the pin block.
- Put the cable under the clamp. The screening is pressed down by the tongue, the cable sheathing is pressed down by the clamp.
- Close and tighten the clamp.
- Check the strain relief.
- Insert the connector mounting screws on both sides.
- Close the connector housing (catches click in position).

Both ends of the cable screenings must be connected with the metal housings!
# 3.4 Load cell cable / cable junction box

## Connection of max. 8 load cells (600 Ohm) in 6-wire technology:

with specific cable junction box PR6130 and measuring cable PR6135 (also Ex versions available):



We recommend: - laying the cable in a steel pipe, which is connected to earth potential.
 - at a min. distance of 1 m from high voltage cables

The measuring signal from the strain gauge load cells is a highly delicate low-voltage signal (max. approx. 24mV at full load (deadload + actual load)) and must be protected very carefully against electromagnetic interference effects.

Use only fixed clamping screws, avoid using thermocouple forming transitions in the clamping facilities, and prevent humidity from penetrating into the inside. Use stabilized power supply, i.e. provided sense lines for voltage drop correction!

Terminal LC	LC terminal block	Connection	Description
LC terminal block WZ (screw a. plug-	M +	+ U <sub>Meas.</sub>	+ Signal / LC output
	M -	– U <sub>Meas.</sub>	- Signal / LC output
⊕alalalala⊕	V +	+ U <sub>Supply</sub> 6 V	+ Supply / excitation
	S +	+ U <sub>Sense</sub>	+ Sense
( +)	S -	– U <sub>Sense</sub>	- Sense
	V -	<ul> <li>U<sub>Supply</sub> 6 V</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Supply / excitation</li> </ul>
		Screw terminal	Screening / ground

The cable colours mentioned in this manual are valid only for the PR62xx series Sartorius load cells and extension cable PR6135. When using Sartorius platform scales or different load cells, the signification of cable colours can be different!



For this reason, the relevant load cell manual / data sheet should be consulted for the cable colour signification before connection!



## 3.4.1 Load cell connection in 6-wire technology:

#### Load cell supply circuit:

Load resistance of load cell circuit  $\geq$  75 Ohm, e.g. 8 load cells of 600 Ohm each or 4 load cells of 350 Ohm each, Firmly adjusted to 12 V (+/-6V), internal protection by means of multi-fuses ( $\bigcirc$  see chapter 1.3.8).

## 3.4.2 For connection of PR6221 load cells

*<sup>C™</sup> see PR6021/08, -/68 operating manual* (differences in screening and bonding)



## 3.4.3 Connection of a load cell in 4-wire technology:

The sense lines must be connected, don't leave it open !

## 3.4.4 Connecting Load Cells with External Supply

When the load of the load cells is  $<75 \Omega$  (e.g. more than 4 load cells with 350  $\Omega$ ), external load cell supply is required. In this case, the internal supply is replaced by a potential-free external supply. The neutral wire of the external supply voltage (0 ext. supply) must be connected to the instrument housing to ensure that the voltage is symmetrical to 0. The internal supply is not connected!





The cable colors shown above are applicable to the connecting cable PR6135/36. Before connecting, check the assignment of cable colors in the load cell manual.

## 3.4.5 Connection via PR1626/60 (intrinsically safe power supply)

This unit provides intrinsically safe load cell power supply, whereby PR5510 and PR1626/60 must be installed in the safe area. Only the load cells/ junction box are installed in the explosion-hazarded area.

Connection to PR1626/60 is as shown below. For the general connections, refer to the  $\Im$  PR1626/60 manual.  $\triangle$  Potential compensation in compliance with the regulations is required !



# 3.5 External PC keyboard

In addition to the alphanumeric front panel keypad, the instrument is provided with a PS/2 socket for an external keyboard on the rear panel. The two functions are equivalent and can be used alternatively.



Factory setting of the external keyboard is for US keyboard. For using a German keyboard, the character set can be changed into GERMAN by pressing [Strg][F2]. Press[Strg][F1] to return to factory setting. ↓ The LEDs of the PC keyboard are not lit!



We recommend using the cherry keyboard with 104/5 keys of type 'Classic Line' G83-6300 LPNDE/US (with PS2 connector, 35mA)

Before connecting the keyboard, make sure that the power consumption does not exceed 50 mA @ 5 V.  $\checkmark$  Otherwise, an internal multi-fuse will be blown.

#### PS/2 socket pin allocation 1 KBD

2

3

4

5

6

3 (( <b>♦ ●</b> )) 4 5 <b>●</b> 6
--------------------------------------

KBD Data nc GND +5V KBD Clock nc

5-pole DIN socket



For keyboards with DIN connector adaptor

6-pole PS/2 connector

## 3.5.1 Barcode reader (Typ: Wedge)

As an alternative to an external keyboard, a barcode reader can be connected at the standard PS/2 connector.



Before connecting the reader, make sure that the power consumption does not exceed 50 mA @ 5 V. Therewise, a multi-fuse will be blown.

Basic adjustment of the barcode reader (Opticon OPL 6735 <u>Wedge</u>) is by scanning in the relevant barcodes from the relevant scanner manual. Default values are marked with (d).

Opticon CPL 6735 wedge					
Linker:	AT wedge				
Keyboard layout:	with keyboard (d)				
Keyboard language:	US (d) * 🖙 see PC keyboard [Strg][F2]				
Intercharacter delay f. wedges:	Delay = 10				
Set suffix:	Clear all suffixes				
Read mode options:	Single read				
Redundancy:	3 times redundant				

Barcode readers Syntech (Cipher 1021G) and Gryphomn (M-100) can also be used.

For safe readings, we recommend adjusting **3 redundant read operations**. For confirmation of each read operation via the keyboard, the automatic CR function of the reader must be switched off.

WEDGE readers send the same keyboard code as generated by pressing keys on a normal keyboard, i.e. when PR5510 expects an input (normal front-panel keypad), the expected "date" can also be scanned in. When using an Y cable, barcode reader and keyboard can be connected in a loop for being used alternatively.

# 3.6 Data interfaces

Apart from the digital-analog interfaces, there are various data interfaces, some of which can be retro-fitted optionally. There is **no** parallel Centronics printer port.

serial:	
RS 232	as BuiltIn
RS 232C(V24) and RS422/485	as PR5510/04 option
or	
Ethernet	as PR5510/14 TCP/IP-protocol
Fieldbus	as PR1721/3x several protocols

## 3.6.1 Logical names (IEC 61131)

In firmware/application program IEC 61131, the serial interfaces are given **logic names**, which are allocated to the physical BuiltIn / slot 1 / slot 2 on the main circuit board.

Operator device at	BuiltIn		Slot 1		Slot 2	
			RS 422 / 485	OPR	RS 422 / 485	OPR
	RS 232	OPR	RS 232	OPR	RS 232	OPR
Printer device at	BuiltIn		Slot 1		Slot 2	
			RS 422 / 485	PRN	RS 422 / 485	PRN
	RS 232	PRN	RS 232	PRN	RS 232	PRN
Remote device at	BuiltIn		Slot 1		Slot 2	
(Firmware function)		XXX	RS 422 / 485	XXX	RS 422 / 485	XXX
	RS 232	XXX	RS 232	XXX	RS 232	XXX
	BuiltIn		Slot 1		Slot 2	
			RS 422 / 485	ΠΥ1	RS 422 / 485	ПҮ3
	RS 232	CON	RS 232	ΠΥ2	RS 232	ΠΥ4

A report written with WRITE (PRN...) can be allocated to all interfaces via "Printer\_device\_at", i.e. the physical printer connection is selectable freely. An application program with e.g. WRITE (TTY2...) can be processed only purposefully by means of option PR5510/04 in SLOT 1, via RS232.

Operator device (service terminal) – and remote device (for PR5510/05) are supplied with data by the firmware, access from the IEC 61131 application level is not possible.

#### ◆ RS 232C (V24)

Bi-directional serial asynchronous communication interface between <u>two</u> communicating units (point\_to\_point). The in fact data transmission takes place via signals Tx (transmit) and Rx (receive), whereby the so called DTE-DTE-connection (null modem) the signals crossover links., means Rx-Tx and Tx-Rx. As example: PR5510<->PC/Notebook or PR-devices interconnection (PR5510<->PRxxxx). Opposite : the DTE-DCE connection (Modem) where signals Rx-Rx and Tx-Tx are directly linked (PR5510<->Modem). For dataflow-control are used ("hardware like") the two signals CTS (clear to send) and RTS (ready to send) or alternativly ("software like") XON/XOFF-character. With this 4 signals most of the "easy" RS 232 interfaces could be made. But the allowed cabellength is strong limited (max 15m in clean EMCenvironment and depending to baudrate).

RTS/CTS shorting links in connector/socket are required only for older DOS drivers on the PC side, or are requested explicitly by the instrument manual (e.g. printer).

BuiltIn and PR5510/04 **comply with the standard allocation**, i.e. they are identical in the following connecting diagrams. *To this fact in this manual the RS232-connection is only once and here descript and not repeated with PR5510/04 Option.*  $\bigcirc$  see chapter 4.1.1

Attention::

, , , , L/	chunge non	II IX, IX (I III	_ ~ ,	5) 110111 5 10	5 2 51 114 601	incetor at re	reminar
Тур:	DTE-1	DTE-2		DTE-1	DTE-2		
PR5510	>>>	PC/Term.		PR5510	<<<	PC/Term.	
	send				receive		
	Tx >	> Rx		Rx <	< Tx		
DSub-9	PIN-2	2-PIN		PIN-3	3-PIN	DSub-9	Extension-cable 9/9 (1:1 direct)
aber		!!!	_		!!!		
DSub-9	PIN-2	3-PIN		PIN-3	2-PIN	DSub-25	Null modem-cable 9/25 (cross)

A) Exchange from Tx, Rx (Pin-2, 3) from 9 to 25PIN-Connector at PC/Terminal

with PR-interconnection (9pole), you have to use a always a null modem cable !

PR5510	>>> send	PR5510	PR5510	<<< receive	PR5510		
	Tx >	> Rx	Rx <	< Tx		-	
DSub-9	PIN-2	3-PIN	PIN-3	2-PIN	DSub-9	null modem-cable 9/9	(cross)

B) At DTE-DTE (null modem) is always Tx to Rx (crosover) and vive versa in opposite to ... ... DTE-DCE (modem) is Tx to Tx (direct) and Rx to Rx

Тур:	DTE-1	DCE-1	DTE-1	DCE-1	
PR5510	>>>	Modem	PR5510	<<<	Modem
	Tx >	> Tx	Rx <	< Rx	
DSub-9	PIN-2	2-PIN	PIN-3	3-PIN	DSub-25

## 3.6.2 BUILTIN - RS 232

A simple RS232 interface called BuiltIn is firmly fitted in the instrument. It is accessible from outside via DSUB-9 socket and should be considered more or less as a **service interface:** 

- A) For loading firmware programs via Flashlt (Power tools PR8001).
- B) Using a connected terminal/PC with terminal program (terminal emulation), calibration, configuration and additional service functions can be realized easily.
- C) The interface is also provided for IEC 61131 programming by means of the PR1750 tool.
- D) However, the interface can be used also freely (instead of a PR5510/04 options card) and can be configured e.g. for communication with PLC, PC remote display or printer.

T	ec	hni	cal	data:	

Connection mode:	DSUB 9 socket on the rear panel	No. of channels:	1
Туре:	RS 232C full duplex	Speed:	300 to 19K2 bits/sec
Data bit:	7 / 8 bits	Parity:	None, odd, even
Number of signals: Non RS232C incomplete !	2 output signals (TXD, RTS) 2 input signals (RXD, CTS) <i>no extended modem signals</i>	Output signal level:	Logic 1 (high) - 5 15 V Logic 0 (low) + 5 + 15 V
Input signal level:	Logic 1 (high) - 3 15 V Logic 0 (low) + 3 + 15 V	Potential isolation:	none
Cable type:	Pairwisely twisted, screened (e.g. LifYCY 3x2x0,20), 1 conductor pair for ground <i>or RS232C standard cable</i>	Cable length:	max. 15 m
Accessories:	1x counterplug (male) incl. screening hood		

Attention to: The limited permitted cable length!

(dependent on the EMC environment/baudrate)







Interface

Builtin is located on the main circuit board.

The socket is provided on the rear panel



## 3.6.3 RS 232 - Connections

#### 3.6.3.1 PC / Notebook – Connecting 9/9 cable

BuiltIn and PR5510/04 comply with the standard allocation, i.e. they are equall except for the modem signals in the following connecting diagrams.

For applications such as: FlashIt, RecoverIt, DisplayIt, AccessIt PR1740, PR1750, PR1791/92 Terminal (emulation) e.g. MS HyperTerminal



Note the different PIN allocation (PIN 2, 3, in particular) with 9/25-pole connectors.

Description: 9-pole D-sub connector/socket V24-connecting/extension cable 1:1 (not null modem)

## 3.6.4 PR8001 [FLASHIT]

Function: Firmware and Bios loading, application and customized programs, Language and print layout adaptations



✓ For PR5510: use with FLASHIT-Program release R2.22.x or higher

• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1)

Start FLASH function at PR5510:

Power OFF, keep stop key (QUIT via warm softkey, without data loss)

only with CAL switch c possible

St	0 P	Ke	Υ	Pr	ess	ed	
Co	1 d	4	Wa	rр	\$	F1	ash

When [Flash] was called up (softkey: FLASH), no further adjustment at the instrument is necessary. The parameters are automatically set in the instrument and cannot be changed. On the PC, all adjustments are also made automatically when starting the FLASHIT program (#), manual selection of PC interface COM1 or COM2... according to the plugged-in connecting cable excepted.

Only point\_to\_point- Connection RS323/422, no selection of addresses possible.

A special loading protocol is running (from Firmware, cannot be selected here)

1 31	J	,
SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Cannot be called up via SETUP => STOP&QUIT
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232 Slot-1, RS232 Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at : none	
	Remote device at : none	
A) Stop & power	FLASH (softkey)	← Keep STOP pressed and power OFF-ON or
B) Stop & Quit	FLASH (softkey)	← STOP&QUIT pressed simultaneously (longer)
Protocol		#
<b>Baudrate</b>		# ("high speed", with short high quality cable)
<del>Bits</del>		#
Parity		#
<b>Stopbits</b>		#
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	<pre># only point_to_point is possible</pre>

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz-: selection is excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the PC-application (made by FlashIt itself).

\* temporary, as long as FlashIt is active. Subsequently, the previous setting is active again.

ろ FLASHIT is only possible via serial interfaces (prefered BuiltIn), not via Ethernet or Fieldbus

#### 3.6.4.1 **PR8001** [RECOVERIT]

#### Function:

Saves all settings (incl. EAROM e.g. CAL- and Config-data) and all USER-data in RAM in a file uploaded on the PC

A binary file (HEX-dump) with user definable name is generated. No sense for displaying, do not edit the file in any way.



• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( rese chapter 3.6.3.1 )

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks		
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot 1/ Slot 2	Action on selected interface:		
	Operator device at : none			
	Printer device at : none			
	Remote device at : none			
Protocol	EW-COM-V3	← select (V3 required)		
Baudrate	default 9600	user dependent		
Bits	8	# all ASCII, incl. special characters		
		128		
Parity	even	#		
Stopbits	1	#		
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	Device address (user-dependent)		

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection is excluded or has not be done

Take over same settings to the PC-application.

RECOVERIT apart from the serial interfaces (prefered BuiltIn), also possible via Ethernet, but not via Fieldbus.

Can be used as a "general" BACKUP-RESTORE of all actual "user"-data from the instrument. This should be done regularly and, in particular, after changes. Saves also CALIBRATION and CONFIG stored seperatly in EAROM

RESTORE always only to the **identical firmware version** from which the BACKUP is generated !!! Firmware change inbetween BACKUP and RESTORE makes the BACKUP unusable.

#### 3.6.4.2 PR8001 [DISPLAYIT]

Function: Complete display and remote operation in a PC window (PR5510-front panel complete mirrored).



• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( rese chapter 3.6.3.1)

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at : none	
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	EW-COM-V3	← select (V3 required)
Baudrate	default 9600	
Bits	8	# all ASCII, incl. special characters 128
Parity	even	#
Stopbits	1	#
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	Device address (user-dependent)

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the PC-application.

TISPLAYIT apart from the serial interfaces (prefered BuiltIn), also possible via Ethernet, but not via Fieldbus.

#### 3.6.4.3 **PR8001** [AccessIT]

Function:

Up/downloading of all available internal table data (IEC 61131 type) Into a PC file in MS ACCESS format, e.g. Mat/Rec/Truck/Customer... excl.ALIBI

 $\overset{\circ}{\mathbb{V}}$  \* Be careful, if changed data are not plausible any more, they **are not checked** further in the instrument when receiving the tables (relations)



• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1 )

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at : none	
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	EW-COM-V3	← select (V3 required)
Baudrate	default 9600	
Bits	8	# all ASCII, incl. special characters 128
Parity	even	#
Stopbits	1	#
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	Device address (user-dependent)

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the PC-application.

AccessIT apart from the serial interfaces (prefered BuiltIn), also possible via Ethernet, but not via Fieldbus.

#### 3.6.4.4 EW-COMMUNICATION

Used by Sartorius-Applications [PR1740, PR1750, PR1791, PR1792, PR8001] Sartorius applications on MS WINDOS NT based personal computer



EW-COM (E\_lectronic W\_eighing communcation) is a "standard" protocol in use since a long time in compliance with the ISO1745 standard (multidrop, master-slave polling), extended by weighing commands.

• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( rese chapter 3.6.3.1)

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232 Slot-1, RS232 Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at : none	
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	EW-COM-V3 *	← select see below
Baudrate	default 9600	
Bits	8	# all ASCII, incl. special characters 128
Parity	even	#
Stopbits	1	#
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	Instrument address (user-dependent)

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the PC-application.

a >>> message Startup/Shutdown Communication is generated when selecting/leaving the interface.

\* EW protocol driver versions:

EW-COM-V1: only one instrument (point\_to\_point) outdated generation (exception) PR1713, PR1730/00 R1 or older standalone-Programs or Testtools

EW-COM-V2: simultaneous communication (multidrop) incl. DDE PR1713>R1.xx , PR1730/00R2/01R1, PR1740<R6, PR1750R1

EW-COM-V3: simultaneous communication (multidrop) incl. OPC and InBatch PR1713R2, PR55/56/5710, PR1730R3, PR1740>R5, PR1750R2, PR1791/92, PR8001

Protocol	EW-COM-V1 with V1 special settings	PR1740, PR1750
Baudrate	default 9600	
Bits	7/8	# with or without special characters 128
Parity	even	#
Stopbits	1	#
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	# Device address (user-dependent)

The listed EW commands are "internal" instrument-specific commands and not published any further. "Old" EW commands required for projects can be realized partly by means of IEC 61131 programming using license PR1713/31.

## 3.6.4.5 Console or service terminal

Function:

for commissioning or service,

- calibration, config
- test (IO, memory...) and
- IEC 61131 debug (support)
- console



• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1 )

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks	
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:	
	Operator device at :	← select	
	Printer device at : none		
	Remote device at : none		
Protocol	XON/XOFF	# Monitoringt: buffer overflow	
Baudrate	9600	#	
Bits	8	# all ASCII characters, incl. special characters	
		128	
Parity	none	#	
Stopbits	1	#	
Slave-Adr	default A (Z)	# only point_to_point	

- # fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done
  - Take over same settings to the PC-application.

a >>> message **Startup/Shutdown Operating** is generated when selecting/leaving the interface.

When [Operator device at...] a further setting for the allocated interface on PR5510 is not is possible, a fixed setting is made automatically (#). When trying to contact the interface, >>> message **locked by oper** is generated.

When a real terminal (VT100-compatible) is not available, such a terminal can be emulated on a PC by means of an application, e.g. MS Windows accessory HYPERTERMINAL.  $\Im$  see chapter 9.2.2

The SETUP can be used only **alternatively** on PR5510 or on the terminal, otherwise >>> message **configuration is active** . on the instrument, or a similar message on the terminal, is output.

3.6.4.6 Printer device at [printer]

Examples for ticket printer TM295II:



The interface parameter adjustment **is individual** in compliance with the printer *see also printer manual.* 

In application program IEC 61131, the serial interfaces are given logic names "PRN" for printer outputs, which can be allocated to the **physical ones** BuiltIn / Slot-1 / Slot-2 aon the main circuit board via [Printer device at...]-.

• A) XON/XOFF software handshake

[ticket printer TM295II/PH00]

XON/OFF-setting interrupts data sending during power on, self-test and error status (no paper...).



SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at :	← select
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	XON/XOFF	as printer with software handshake
Baudrate	9600	
Bits	8	all ASCII characters, incl. Special characters 128256
Parity	even	Safety of transmission
Stopbits	1	
Devtype	Raw	The program controls all print character directly
Echo	disable	uncritical, no function

Free settings corresponding with the printer manual, these must be adjusted accordingly on the printer. TM295 printer configuration is via the 10 DIP switches in the bottom of the instrument 512 bytes (SW-3).

Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the printer

If e.g. 3964 is selected by mistake for the protocol, the following message is displayed:

whereby X ..... X indicates that the selection is permitted. Only none, **Xon/off**, RTS/CTS, W&M are permitted.

In case of confirmation with OK despite this, >>> message: **line in use for prn** is displayed.

→ Go on by pressing

#### • B) RTS/CTS hardware handshake

#### [Ticket printer TM295II/PH00]

RTS/CTS or DTR/DSR setting stops data sending during power on, self-test and error status (no paper...). As XON/XOFF, but additional cable break detection due to missing CTS is provided.



SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at :	← select
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	RTS/CTS	As a printer with hardware handshake
Baudrate	9600	
Bits	8	# all ASCII characters, incl. Special characters 128
Parity	even	#
Stopbits	1	#
Devtype	Raw	Program controls all print characters
Echo	disable	uncritical, no function

Free settings in compliance with the printer manual, must be adjusted accordingly on the printer. TM295 printer configuration is via the 10 DIP switches in the bottom of the instrument. Data buffer 512 bytes (SW-3)

#### • C) Weight & Measures (W&M) compliant

#### [only with ticket printer TM295II/PH02]

Ticket printer TM 295II/PH02 is provided with an additional EPROM memory module for **W&M** print-out. For safety reasons (legal for trade systems), print data are packed/transmitted in a special report rather than being sent out uncontrolledly without feedback (bidirectional).

According to PTB, this is required especially, when the print-out cannot be compared directly with the displayed weight (remote printing). All measured weight values G/T are printed out with symbol, e.g. < B 1234,56 kg >.



SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at :	← select
	Remote device at : none	
Protocol	W&M Print	<i>E select</i> As a remote printer in legal for trade mode
Baudrate	default 4800	
Bits	7	# standard ASCII characters, excl. of special char28
Parity	Even	# Transfer safety
Stopbits	1	#
Devtype	Raw	Program controls all print characters directly
Echo	Disable	uncritical, no function

# fixed settings from the program, have to be adjusted accordingly on the printer. TM295 printer configuration is via the 10 DIP switches in the bottom of the instrument. Data buffer 512 bytes (SW-3)

# 3.6.4.7 Remote device at terminal]

Function:

Mirrors all PR5510/00 front-panels displays and keys 1:1 on terminal PR5510/05 (Ex) for remote operation. I.e. all operating functions can be used from this terminal (e.g. installed in the hazardous area).



[PR5610/05 (Ex)

• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1)

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on selected interface:
	Operator device at : none	
	Printer device at : none	
	Remote device at :	← select
Protocol	XON/XOFF	# Monitoring: buffer overflow
Baudrate	9600	#
Bits	8	# all ASCII characters, incl. special characters128
Parity	none	#
Stopbits	1	#
Devicetyp	Ansi	# uncritical, no function
Echo	disable	# uncritical, no function

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the Terminal

( read PR5510/05 install-manual also for overall configuration)

a >>> message Startup/Shutdown Remote is generated when selecting/leaving the interface.

When [Remote device at] was selected, no further adjustment for the allocated interface is possible on PR5510. Fixed settings are made automatically (#). When making an attempt for access to the interface set-up >>> message: locked by rem is generated

# 3.6.5 RemoteDsp protocol

[Remote PR1627

Terminal PR1628/29]

Remote display PR1627 or keyboard PR1628 (Ex) can also be connected as a terminal to the RS 232 interfaces.





However, special attention must be given to the cable length = max. 15m. Otherwise, RS 422/485 must be used, which is possible only with options PR5510/04 in slot-1, 2 rather than with BuiltIn.



Protocol: RemoteDsp

SETUP	SERIAL PORTS	Remarks	
	BuiltIn RS232, RS232/485 Slot-1/ Slot-2	Action on the selected interface:	
	Operator device at : none		
	Printer device at : none		
	Remote device at : none		
Protocol	RemoteDsp	← select Remote display string STXETX	
Baudrate	default 4800	with PR1627 cold start	
Bits	7	# no ASCII special characters	
Parity	even	#	
Stopbits	1	#	
Devicetyp	Ansi	uncritical, no function	
Echo	disable	uncritical, no function	

# fixed settings\* from the operating system (not changeable). Marked xyz : selection excluded or has not to be done

Take over same settings to the PR-units

# 4 Hardware-Options

## 4.1.1 PR5510/04 serial I/O

The module contains two channels (1x RS 232 and 1x RS 422/485\*) which can be used simultaneously and largely\* independently. The RS 422/485 interface is galvanically isolated. Up to two PR5510/04 modules can be plugged in (SLOT 1, 2). The relevant interface parameters are adjusted by "software configuration" in [SETUP]-[SERIAL-PORTS], whereby the RS 422/485 require additional "hardware configuration" by means of DIL switch\* S101 on the module during installation.

\*Each module provides only one timeout , i.e. communication protocols with character "timeout" are not possible simultaneously on the two channels of a module (concerns: EW-KOMM, J/MODBUS, DUST-3964).

		Connection mode:	2x DSUB 9-pole socket (female)
RS 232 RS 422/485		X103= RS 232, X104= RS 422/485	RS 422/485 RS232
	1 1 1	Number of channels:	1x RS 232, 1x RS 422/485
S TILLE AND AND		Type:	RS 232 full duplex
The second se	Ein the		RS 422/485 full duplex (4-wire) *
			RS 485 half duplex (2-wire) *
		Transfer rate:	300 to 9600 to 19k2 bits/sec
		Signals RS 232C (V24)	Output: TXD, RTS, DTR
			Input: RXD, CTS, DCD, RI
		Signals RS 422/485:	TxA, RxA, TxB, RxB
		Potential isolation:	RS 232 no, RS 422 / 485 yes
		Cable longth:	max. 15m with RS 232
		Cable length.	max. 1000 m with RS 422 / 485
Slot-1 / Slot-2		Cable type:	pairwisely twisted, screened
			(z.B. LifYCY 3x2x0,20),
			1 conductor pair for (GND).
Dimensions.: (LxWxH):	86 x 52 x 15 mm	Accessories:	2x connector counterpart
Weight:	33 g		DSUB9 (male) incl. screening hoods

Don't mix up RS 232 with RS 422/485 connectors!

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is necessary, otherwise a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must have been saved **previously**, calibration and configuration are not lost!

#### • IEC 61131- direct addressing (special programs)

Logic names: Slot 1 Slot 2 with Printer device at... log. name log. name log. name RS 422 / 485 *ΠΥ*-1 RS 422 / 485 TTY-3 PRN RS 232 ΠΥ-2 RS 232 TTY-4 PRN



## 4.1.2 PR5510/04 RS 232 C (V24)

For RS 232, "DIL" settings on the module are not necessary.

It can be used only as a point\_to\_point connection (instrument<->instrument). The cable length must not exceed 10-15m (dependent of EMC environment), otherwise, also RS 422/485 must be selected. Commercially available RS232/RS485 converters can be used as external instruments or as an internal PC card.

Related to the RS 232 channel, PR5510/04 is equivalent to the BuiltIn interface, however, it provides additional MODEM signals DTR, CTR, RI, which are only active with additional protocol = modem selected.

• The remaining functions are also identical, i.e. all BuiltIn connecting diagrams /settings are also fully applicable ( resc chapter 3.6.3 )

## 4.1.2.1 PR1740



Connections to COM1 (9-pole)

with pre-fabricated "serial" cable (as a 1:1 extension, not null modem)

PR5510	/ 04	serial cable		1740 - PC	
DB9		DB9 - DB9		DB9	
Signal	No.	Signal direction		Signal	
* DCD	1	1 1	1	DCD	
TxD	2	2 2	2	RxD	
RxD	3	3 3	3	TxD	
free/n.c.	4	4 4	4	DTR	
GND	5	5 5	5	GND	
* DTR	6	6 6	6	DSR	
* CTS	7	7 7	7	RTS	
* RTS	8	8 8	8	CTS	
* RI	9	9 9	9	RI	
Housing	0	o Screeningo	0	Housing	

\* inactive with protocol: EW\_COMM\_Vx

Connections to COM2 (25-pole)



with pre-fabricated "serial cable" (as a 1:1 extension, not null modem)

PR5510 / 04 serial cable		5	Ada	ptor	PR1	740 - PC		
DB9		C	)B9 - DB9		DB9-	DB25		DB25
Signal	No.	Sigr	nal directio	n	No.	No.	No.	Signal
* DCD	1	1 -		1	1	8	8	DCD
TxD	2	2	>	2	2	> 3	3	RxD
RxD	3	3	<	3	3	< 2	2	TxD
free/n.c	4	4 -		4	4	20	20	DTR
GND	5	5		5	5	7	7	GND
* DTR	6	6		6	6	6	6	DSR
* CTS	7	7		7	7	4	4	RTS
* RTS	8	8		8	8	5	5	CTS
* RI	9	9		9	9	22	22	RI
Housing	0	0 9	Screening -	0	0	0	0	Housing

\* inactive with protocol: EW\_COMM\_Vx

#### 4.1.2.2 MODEM

In addition to BuiltIn, PR5510/04 also provides modem signals (DTR, DCD, RI) for a MODEM connection, which, however, are only active with selection Protocol= Modem .

In addition to the protocol, an IEC 61131 customized program for the "data" is required.



PR5510 / 04		RS232C cable	Adaptor		Modem	
DB9		DB9 - DB9	DB9 – DB25		DB25	
Signal	No.	Signal direction	No. No.	Nr.	Signal	
DCD	1	1 < 1	1 8	8	CD	
TxD	2	2 2	2 2	2	TxD	
RxD	3	3 3	3 3	3	RxD	
free/n.c.	4	4 4	4 6	6	DSR	
GND	5	5 5	5 7	7	GND	
DTR	6	66	6 20	20	DTR	
CTS	7	77	7 5	5	CTS	
RTS	8	88	8 4	4	RTS	
RI	9	99	9 22	22	RI	
Housing	0	o Screeningo	00	0	Housing	

Procedure:

RTS to modem (wants to send data)

DTR to modem (transmission ready)

Rx (receive data) Tx to modem (send data) \* only in "auto answer mode" DSR to PR5510/04 (switched on and ready) CTS to PR5510/04 (ready to transmit data) CD to PR5510/04 (carrier frequency detected)

RI to PR5510/04 (call signal pending) \* Tx to PR5510/04(send data) Rx (receive data)

a) automatic answer switched on (auto answer = on) This parameter is stored in modem register 's0'. The command is ats0=1.

b) DCD = on Data Carrier Detect is always on. The command is at tcc.

c) Hang on, when DTR is off (hang up on DTR off)

The modem goes to command status, when DTR changes from on to off. The command is at&d1. Other modems than Elsa Microlink 33.6TQV may require at&d2 (hang on, when DTR changes from on to off). If this parameter is false, automatic answering does not function or the modem does not hang on.

*• Please, use the AT commands given in the operating manual of the relevant modem!* 

# 4.2 PR5510/04 - RS 422/485

The RS 485/422 interface requires additional hardware configuration on the module by means of DIL switch S102 during installation.

RS 422 can be used only as a point\_to\_point connection (instrument<->instrument). I.e. RS 485 is obligatory, if a multi-point connection (bus) is required (instrument<->several instruments).

(additional tri-state status). However, RS 485 can be used also as a point\_to\_point connection (instrument<->instrument). Like 2-wire or 4-wire, this is dependent of other communication partners.

2-wire is a half duplex connection, whereby simultaneous sending and receiving is not possible, which makes corresponding driver programming necessary. (*researchevant instrument manual*).

Factory setting DIP switch S101		Settings for RS 422/ 485		
ON IIIIIII 1 2 3 4 5	1: 2: 3: 4: 5:	Tristate enable: Rx:enable Rx pull-up resistor: Rx bus termination: Rx pull-down resistor	OFF - RS 422 OFF - 4-wire OFF - not connected OFF - not connected OFF - not connected	ON - RS 485 ON - 2 Draht ON - (RxB 1k54 +V) ON - (RxA 205E RxB) ON - (RxA 1k54 -V)

Survey of which DIL switches have to be closed for which mode (ON) :

Connection PR5510 with PR5510 or PR5510 a			as a SLAVE ( <i>IEC 61131 s</i>	pecial programming necessary)
HALF / FULL DUPLEX			2-wire (H)	4-wire (V)
1.	PR5510/04	MASTER	S101	S101
		RS 422	2, 3, 4, 5 = on	3, 4, 5 = on
		RS 485	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 = on	1, 3, 4, 5 = on
Point	to point			
2.	PR5510/04	single SLAVE		
		RS 422	2 = on	3, 4, 5 = on
		RS 485	1, 2 = on	1, 3, 4, 5 = on

Bus				
2n-´	1. PR5510/04	first/further SLAVE		
		RS 422		
		RS 485	1, 2 = on	1 (default) = on
Bus				
n.	PR5510/04	last SLAVE		
		RS 422		
		RS 485	1. 2. 3. 4. 5 = on	1. 3. 4. 5 = on

Survey of which DIL switches (ON) and solder links (CLOSE) must be closed for which mode:

	Half / Full Dupl	EX	2-wire (H)	4-wire (V)
1.	PR5510/04	MASTER	S101	S101
		RS 422	2, 3, 4, 5 = on	3, 4, 5 = on
		RS 485	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 = on	1, 3, 4, 5 = on
Point to	o point			
2.	PR1604	single SLAVE		
		RS 422	X6, X7 close	X3, X4, X5, X7 close
		RS 485	X6 = close	X3, X4, X5 close

#### Connection : PR5510/04 with PR1604 option in instruments: PR1613 or PR1730 resp. PR1626, PR1627/28...

Bus

2n-1.	PR1604 first/further SLAVE		
	RS 422		
	RS 485	X6 = close	all open
Bus			

Bas				
n.	PR1604	last SLAVE		
		RS 422		
		RS 485	X6 = close	X3, X4, X5 close

## 4.2.1 RS422/485 - Connections

#### 4.2.1.1 RS 485 point-to-point connection (4-wire)

4-wire transmission mode: full duplex (simultaneous sending and receiving possible)

#### • with PR1627/00 remote display



PR5510 configuration : [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORTS]-Slot1/2-RS 485 protocol: RemoteDsp

#### 4.2.1.2 RS 485 Point-to-point connection (2-wire)

2-wire transmission mode: half duplex (only alternate sending and receiving possible) Remark: instrument-dependent, not freely selectable ( $\square$  must be descript accordingly in the manula)



PR5510 configuration : [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORTS]-Slot1/2-RS 485 protocol: all except EW-Comm

#### 4.2.1.3 RS 422 Point-to-point connection (4-wire)

4-wire transmission mode: full duplex (simultaneous sending and receiving possible) RS 422 can be used exclusively for point\_to\_point connection (instrument<->instrument).



PR5510 configuration : [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORTS]-Slot1/2-RS 485 protocol: all

## 4.2.1.4 RS 485 Multi-point connection (4-wire)

## • PR1627 Remote Displays



Remark: The example requires special programming PR1750 (master-slave telegrams to PR1627)

#### • PR1740 Master-Slave

Example: "standard" EW communication (master-slave) of recipe manager PR1740 (master) with the three connected PR5510/00 weighing points (RS 485 multi-point communication, slave A, B, C). A RS 232 / RS 485 converter is required, because PC-COM1, 2 are available only as RS 232.



PR5510 configuration : [SETUP]-[SERIAL PORTS]-Slot1/2-RS 485 protocol: EW-COM V3

## 4.2.2 PR5510/06 analog output card

The module is used application-dependently (e.g. PRO-X4) for analog value output of the displayed weight (gross/net) or, with batching license (BATCH-X4), for set-point output of an A1 component (batch mode). With additional special programming, the module is also used for output of analog signals to external instruments and controllers.

		Connection mode:	3-pole Combicon
	irectly into the InLine socket,		Connector:AnalogOut (already
Circuit board plugs di			mounted in the basic instrument)
without further mech	Slot-3	X603	+ - ± Analog Out
5 *** ·····	SISO-GNIA	Number of	1 current output 20mA,
		outputs:	(10 V output only with external
**= == =*E			5000hm resistor
		Output:	Gross, net weight or application-
	an allena a the		dependent
		Range:	0/4 20mA, configurable and
			adaptable via software
		Resolution:	16 bits binary, 20.000 internal
🖤 Note that the c	orrect plug-in direction is		divisions for e.g. 0 - 20 mA
indi	spensable!	Linearity error:	@ 0 - 20mA: 0,04 %
			@ 4 - 20 mA: 0,02 %
	Ue 85-265VAC 47-440 Hz	Temperature	< 100 ppm/K
	SLOT+3	effect:	
		Zero error:	0,05 %
		FSD error:	< 0,1 %
		Load:	max. 0 500 Ohm
		Short circuit	yes
		proof:	
		Potential isolation	yes
Dimensions (LxWxH):		Cable length	150 m (current output)
		(screened):	
Weight:		Accessories:	3-pole plug-in/screw type
			Combicon socket

This options card **can be plugged only into SLOT 3 (two Inline sockets).** No further mounting in the rear panel is necessary, because the 3-pole connector (screw terminals): AnalogOut is already fitted in the basic instrument.

The adaptation of the 4 and 20 mA output current is possible via software, see chapter 4.2.2.1

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is necessary. Otherwise, a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must have been saved **previously**, calibration and configuration are not lost!



Current output:

Configuration (modes, error handling) is in the relevant application program during [SETUP]-[CONFIG] OUTPUT-SLOT3 .

Current/voltage change-over is external by connecting a resistor.

After a factory setting, or after erasure of the EAROM [Erase], the output is pre-set to 4...20 mA and gross weight.



0/4 ... 20mA

Analog signal, current output

The current is provided directly from the terminals.

Voltage output (external resistor required):



Special analog values (0, 4, 20mA) during error condition and with the weight value range exceeded can also be configured ( ADC error, weight below ZERO / above FULL SCALE )

In addition to PR5510/06, one PR5510/07 analog (4 input channels and 1 output channel) in SLOT 1 or 2 is possible, but only unless an Ethernet option PR5510/13 in slot 4 is fitted.

#### 4.2.2.1 Analog output adaptation

The current of the analog output can be adapted in the range of  $\pm 1$  mA. This adaptation is necessary, if due to subsequent conversion(s) small deviations occur.

Prerequisites are :

PR5510/06 analog output card or PR5510/07 analog input/output card The application (e.g. BATCH, IBC) has to support the analog output !

#### Adaptation sequence

The menu can be reached with [Setup]-[I/O Slots]

Select with $\bigcirc/\bigcirc$ the slot in which the e.g. PR5510 card is fitted	+Slot 3:PR5510/06 + Out: 22.0%= 4.400mAt
Press first the left $\bigcirc$ and following within 2 s $$ . The instrument asks for safety confirmation	Adapt analog output YES
If [YES] is selected the value for 4 mA appears: If [No] is selected, return to the previous menu	Output : 4.000 mA Measured : 4.000 mA
In the field [measured] the value can be overwrittten by the measured value deviating ( $\pm 1$ mA) from 4 mA and confirmed by $\fbox$	Outeut : 4.000 mA Measured : 3.994 mA
The value for 20 mA appears	Output : 20.000 mA Measured : 20.000 mA
In the field [measured] the value can be overwrittten by the measured value deviating ( $\pm 1$ mA) from 20 mA and confirmed by $\fbox$	Output : 20.000 mA Measured : 19.992 mA
The correction values are calculated and stored, instrument returns to the previous menu	+Slot 3:PR5510/06
Restore default settings	
Select with $\bigcirc/\bigcirc$ the slot in which the e.g. PR5510 card is fitted	+Slot 3:PR5510/06
Press first the <b>right</b> $\bigcirc$ <b>and following within 2 s</b> $\bigcirc$ . The instrument asks for safety confirmation	Reset to default YES = = NO
With [Yes] the factory settings are stored back, with [No] the adapted values are kept	+Slot 3:PR5510/06

If at [Setup]-[Reboot]-[Bios] the function [Erase] is done, the entered adaptation is lost and replaced by the factory settings!
## 4.2.3 PR5510/07 Analog Input/Output

Circuit board module for mounting in the instrument, with 15-pole SubD socket for 5 analog channels, Built as 1x analog output (active) and 4x analog inputs (passive)

The module is mounted mechanically in rear panel cutout-1 or 2, and inserted electrically into SLOT-1 or 2 on the main circuit board by means of the flat cable.

Slot-1 / Slot-2	Connection type	34-pole multi-pin connector on flat cable
	(internal):	only for Slot-1 or 2
	Connection type	Iwo row 15-pole SubD socket
	(external):	in the mounting plate
	8 00000000 15 9	
	Output:	1 current output, voltage by use of external resistor (for spec.: Refer to o PR1713/06).
	Inputs:	4 channels for current or voltage input
	Range, input:	0 20 mA, input resistance 250 Ohm 0 10 V, input resistance 100 kOhm 0 5 V, input resistance >10 MOhm
	Resolution, input:	3,000 internal counts represent e.g. 0 - 20 mA / 0 10 V
	Accuracy, input:	0.2 %
	Linearity error, input:	< 0.03 %
	Temperature error, input:	< 50 ppm/K
Dimension (LxWxH):	Potential isolation:	Yes for output, no for inputs
Weight:	Range reserve, input:	+- 15%, i.e1.5V +11.5V
	Accessories:	1 Connector SubD 15-pole

If slot-4 is fitted with a Ethernet card PR5510/04, use of a 2<sup>nd</sup> .analog output (active) is not allowed. Max two active analog output-channels are possible! Reason: power supply load

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is necessary, otherwise a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must be saved **previously**, calibration and configuration data are not lost!

The **analog output** circuitry is identical with the output of **PR5510/06** (*siehe PR5510/06.*) The adaptation of the 4 and 20 mA output current is possible via software, see chapter 4.2.2.1

The **analog input** has **4 channels** with common ground, **no galvanic isolation** between internal and external electronics.

The analog channels have no "standard" functionality, means they have to be customized by additional IEC 61131 special-programming. Except by use of application-software like:

- FLOW from R2.1x are I/O-channels configurable as setpoint-AI and /or setp-,flow-,gross-AO
- BATCH by use of analog component A1,A2 with related SPM\_IO-addresses

( details see appropriate application manuals )



Connection layout of DSUB 15 socket

DSUB 15	Input	PIN2	PIN9	PIN3	PIN10	PIN4	PIN11	PIN5	PIN12
	4 channel	+ CH1	GND	+ CH2	GND	+ CH3	GND	+ CH4	GND
DSUB 15	Output	PIN13	PIN14						
81	1 channel	l +	I -						
			GND						
15 9			(ext.)						

Configuration of analog Inputs (current or voltage-signal):

Analog input	Input channel	Current 0 + 20mA DC	Voltage 0 + 10V DC	Voltage	Not			
Signal Sciection	chunici	Setting of switches:						
	CH1	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
N⊠Z	CH2	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
ω	CH3	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
4	CH4	ON	OFF	OFF	ON			
<mark>ማ ፪፪</mark> <sub>S201</sub>								
	CH1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON			
N⊠Z	CH2	OFF	ON	OFF	ON			
ω	CH3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON			
4	CH4	OFF	ON	OFF	ON			
ማ 📰								
Input impedan	ce	250 Ohm	100 kOhm	> 10 M0hm				

Configuration of analog output (current 0...20mA or 4...20mA, scaling) only by related applications e.g. FLOW, BATCH... possible ( details see appropriate application-manuals ... )

#### Testfacilities: In [Setup-I/O Slots]

+Slot 2:PR5	5510/07+01	Selection of used slots-1 or 2	In1In4
In1: 0.1%	= 0.007 V\$	all analog input channels available:	
+Slot 2:PR5 Out: 0.1%	5510/07+01 = 0.007mAt	Analog output channel available:	Out

## 4.2.4 PR5510/08 BCD output

#### (open emitter, collector at common supply voltage)

Alternatively: open Collector" 🗢 see PR5510/09, function is equal!

The module is used for BCD-coded weight value (5+1 decades) output as standard (factory setting). Alternatively, it may be used as a BINARY uncoded pure digital IO card (1 input / 24 outputs). Selection/adjustment is in [SETUP]-[CONFIG]-[OUTPUT CONFIG]-SLOT1/2 of the relevant application program.

- BCD: cyclical 5-decade weight value output, following the weight display, as gross/net/tare, with 4-bit weight status (sign, standstill, error). The 6-decade value is always consistent in itself and can be output freely, or held by a digital input DATA\_IN.
- BINARY: cyclical 24-bit output with a 1-bit input. Configuration is similar to digital IO PR5510/12, with slot number and with the SPM bit addresses freely assignable to the individual IO numbers.

With additional IEC 61131 special programming, the module can be used also for output of other variables to external instruments and controllers or as a parallel interface to the PLC.

	M=0.	Connection mode:	1x DSUB 26-pole socket (female)			
5101 - O	S102	X102				
		Number of outputs:	Output: 6 digits BCD or			
	CTRUST 22		24 bits binary (with I/O config),			
	Name Person	Number of inputs:	Input: 1 bit (DATA IN)			
. 🖷 Littittitti		Output stage:	Common collector at +Uext., open			
			emitter (load->ground)			
		External supply:	+5 V +24 V, max. 32 V			
		Voltage drop:	Approx. 1.7 V			
		Output current:	Max. 50 mA			
		Input (enable):	5 V / 24 V adjustable via DIL-S101			
			@ 5 V high > 3.1 V, low < 1.5 V			
			@ 24 V high > 16 V, low < 10V			
			protected against wrong polarity			
Slot-1 / Slo	t-2	Potential isolation:	No			
Dimensions: (LxWxH):	60x106x22	Cable length (screened):	Max. 50 m			
Weight:	55g	Accessories:	1x connector counterpart			
			DSUB26 (male) incl. screening hoods			
		Optional:	3m pre-fabricated connecting cable with DSUB26, the other end is open			

The options card plugs into SLOT 1 or SLOT 2 and must be mounted in cut-out 1, 2 in the rear panel. When mounting, additional "hardware" settings on DIL switches S101,102 are necessary.

 $\checkmark$  Card installation must be followed by a COLD start. Otherwise, a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must have been saved **previously**, calibration and configuration are not lost!

The card can be used only in conjunction with an application package or a special program in IEC 61131. The "program" must convert binary data, if output in BCD format is required.



External supply required : PIN 1 - Uext, reference potential PIN 26 - GND

 $rak{V}$  Avoid ground loops to GROUND !

• Outputs PIN 2 .... 24(25\*)

of module PR5510/08 operate with **common supply voltage** as reference potential (collectors) and open emitter outputs: a passive output is of high impedance, an active output means that a voltage which is by approx. 1,7V lower than the supply voltage is applied.

The load is connected across the emitter output [pin 2 ... 24, (25\*)] and GND [pin 26]

• PIN 25\* as an input

DATA\_IN <u>controls all 23 outputs</u>. For the output data, the input function is "free/hold/tristate" and configurable for TTL/24V active (high/low) signal additionally. It is applied to pin 25 – DATA\_IN of the 26-pole connector and is effective only with DIL switch S101-2 = ON.

DATA\_IN can be used also as a "normal" dig. input in the pre-selected BINARY mode,

via [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] with SlotNum-IOChannel-SPMbit

#### \*PIN 25 is both an OUTPUT or INPUT (dependent on DIL switch S101-1, 2 alternative)

			F (	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	_
			Factory	S101	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
			setting						
			ON	Selector					
				for:	DA	DE	Level	Level	-
OUTPUT DO	TARED			Pin 25	ON	OFF	х	х	Х
INPUT DI	DATA_IN			Pin 25	OFF	ON			Х
If DI	DATA_IN	5V-TTL	active HIGH	Pin 25	OFF	ON	ON	ON	Х
If DI	DATA_IN	5V-TTL	active LOW	Pin 25	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Х
If DI	DATA_IN	24V	active HIGH	Pin 25	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Х
If DI	DATA_IN	24V	active LOW	Pin 25	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Х
			Factory	S102	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
			setting						
			ON	Selector					
				for:	Funct	Funct	Funct	-	-
			1 2 3 4 5		ion	ion	ion		
Pin25 DO	TARED	follow	follow	Pin 224	OFF	OFF	OFf	х	Х

		nassive	active						
		passive	active						
Pin25 DI	DATA_IN	follow	hold	Pin 224	OFF	OFF	ON	х	х
	DATA_IN	tristate	follow	Pin 224	ON	ON	OFF	х	Х
	DATA_IN	tristate	hold	Pin 224	ON	ON	ON	х	х

Combination: output=input (S101-1 ON and S101-2 ON) is not permitted!

Signal level:

DATA IN (PIN25)		Logic level	Input current
high	5 V mode	> 3.1 V	0,5 mA
low	5 V mode	< 1.5 V	0,3 mA
high	24 V mode	> 16 V	1,0 mA
low	24 V mode	< 10 V	0,5 mA

PR5510/08 connector, pin allocation, connecting cables (PR5510/08 option), second cable end open :



DSUB 26-pol. Buchse (female)

Configured as a BCD output (weight value)

#### 4.2.4.1 Application

Module PR5510/08 can be set for various output modes by combination of S101 and S102 DIL switch positions. Complete BCD card control is by the firmware. Cyclical\* value output, i.e. actual BCD conversion, is by the IEC 61131 application software, which must be taken into account with special IEC 61131 programs. All other functions are handled by the driver modules on the options card.

\*at intervals of 20msec with batching systems (BATCH, IBC, FILL...), otherwise (PRO, LOG...) intervals of 50msec. Due to the asynchronous measuring time/PLC cycle, the times must be summed up: measuring time+cycle

BCD data output is always consistent, i.e. all 6 decades indicate one value. Driver runtimes 100µs are negligible. I.e. a special STROBE signal is not provided!





#### • SETUP - Addressing ([SETUP]-[CONFIG] input/output config...) in BINARY mode :

The displayed module address corresponds to the internal socket: SLOT-n, whereby only n= 1 or 2 is possible physically for PR5510/08. The module address is displayed automatically during [SETUP]-[IO\_SLOTS] after card detection (cold start). In the application-dependent [SETUP]-[CONFIG] the numbers of the relevant IO channels are:

No.1 for inputs and no.1 ... 23 for outputs

A function = SPM address from the valid range must be allocated to each individual IO channel. As factory setting, there is an application-dependent "standard" allocation after initial start, which can be left unchanged or changed permanently (saved in EA-ROM after SAVE command).

#### • IEC 61131- direct addressing (special programs)

The module address corresponds to the SLOT position: n , whereby only n= 1 or 2 is possible for PR5510/12 . The SPM address (debug address) is a function of SLOT no. and bit no. [slot.bit].

For outputs 1 to 24:	%MD42	5dec.BCD+4bit	STATUS
For outputs 1 to 24:	%MB168 %MB171	bytewise	
For input 1:	%IX n.0	bitwise	with Slot $n = 1$ or 2

#### • List peripheral modules

There are no special peripheral modules for the PR5510/08 module. The optional cable is provided for parallel connection to other instruments, e.g. an external PLC. Fitted with DSUB connector at one end, the other end is open.

#### 4.2.4.2 Output-modes

#### • Mode 1 : continuous data output (follow), no DATA\_IN (hold/tristate):

Continuous, free output of consistent data, without request.

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. as a remote display (BCD indicator).

- Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program)
- The driver modules are always enabled.
- PIN25 is IEC 61131 application output (standard=TARED)

Hardware settings :



Timing diagram:



#### • Mode 2 : data output on external request DATA\_IN (hold):

Output of consistent data in "hold" condition, otherwise free.

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. to the PLC.

- Data are output during each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program), as long as DATA\_IN is active, the last output value is "held".
- The driver modules are always enabled.
- PIN25 DATA\_IN is Data-hold (level  $\curvearrowleft$  *S101-3*, polarity  $\textdegree$  *S101-4*, application-dependent )

Hardware settings :





#### \* Note:

Internal data transfer (data change) to the output memory may be at the moment, when the ext. request signal changes from "Data Hold" to "Data valid". This means that the requesting instrument has to wait during 100  $\mu$ s, until data can be considered as valid.

#### • Mode 3 : parallel BUS system (tristate), external request DATA\_IN (hold):.

Parallel connection of x PR5510/08 modules, controlled via the DATA\_IN (tristate/hold) input. Output of consistent data in "hold" condition on request, otherwise Tristate (high impedance).

- Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program), as long as DATA\_IN is active, the last output value remains held (hold)
- The driver modules are enabled only (not Tristate), when DATA\_In (hold) is active.
- PIN25 DATA\_IN is Data-enable+hold (level <a>S101-3</a>, polarity <a>S101-4</a>, application-dependent )

Hardware settings :





# [PR5510/08 open emitter] interface configuration sheet (BCD)

Modus			Debug addr. Slot-no [n].			
<u>i</u> i (			tpu	t: %l	MD42	
		Output: %MB168-17			MB168-170	[n = 1 2]
		Ou	tpu	t: %l	MX336-360	Ausschnitt [n]:
	S102 S101					Cutout
A al al u a a a	lalaunt	.Bi	t no	)		Cutout
Auuress	Logic active 1/	0	DB	26 p	oin no.	Instrument, actuator, sensor,
SPM-	not noted =1			Cha	nnel no. CH-	target description, drawing
Value.	Function / description				Wire colour	Remark
	6-dec. BCD outputs		>			
	10*0 /10*1	%N	1B1	68		
1		0	2	1	brown	
2		1	3	2	green	
4		2	4	3	yellow	
8		3	5	4	grey	
10		4	6	5	pink	
20		5	7	6	blue	
40		6	8	7	red	
80		7	9	8	black	
	10*2 /10*3	%	MB	169		
100		8	10	9	violet	
200		9	11	10	grey-pink	
400		10	) 12	2 11	red-blue	
800		11	13	3 12	white-green	
1000		12	2 14	13	brown-green	
2000		13	3 15	5 14	white-yellow	
4000		14	116	5 15	yellbrown	
8000		15	5 17	7 16	white-grey	
	10*4 / (10*5)	%	MB	170		
10000		16	5 18	8 17	grey-brown	
20000		17	19	18	white-pink	
40000		18	8 20	19	pink-brown	
80000		19	21	20	white-blue	
-		20	) 22	21	brown-blue	
-		21	23	22	white-red	
-		22	24	23	brown-red	
-		23	25	24	white-black	
	1 input (DATA_IN)		<			
		%	Xn.	0		
-		0	25	5 1	white-black	
Common p	otential					
	+U external		1		white	
	GND		26	6	brown-black	

• Mode 4 : Continuous single bit output (23xDA), DATA\_IN (1xDE):

DSUB 26-pol. Buchse (female)



Configured as single bit IO (IO-SLOTS config)

Continuous output of allocated SPM bits to the IO channels, free without request e.g. application IO interface (1xIN, 23xOUT, configurable in [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] On/Off-CH-No-SPMbit )

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. for COMPONENT signals (BATCH-X4) and DATA\_IN as STOP charge.

Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program). The driver modules are always enabled. PIN25 is IEC 61131 application input (e.g. Stop)

Hardware settings :



#### • Mode 5 : Continuous single bit output (24xDA), no DATA\_IN:

Continuous output of allocated SPM bits to the IO channels, free without request e.g. application IO interface (24xOUT, configurable in [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] On/Off-CH-No-SPMbit).

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. for COMPONENT signals (BATCH-X4), no DATA\_IN.

Data are output during each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program). The driver modules are always enabled. PIN25 is IEC 61131 application output (e.g. COMPONENT 24)

Hardware settings :



# [PR5510/08 open emitter] interface configuration sheet (BINARY)

Modus			Deb	ug	addı	·::	Slot-no [n]·		
				Out	put	:%N	/ID42	[n = 1, 2]	
				Output: %MB168-170			/B168-170		
				out	put	: %	/1X336-360	Aussennitt [n]:	
	S102	S101		.Bit	no.	-		Cutout	
Address	ldent	Logic active 1	/0		DB2	26 p	in no.	Instrument, actuator, sensor	<i>.</i> ,
		blank means	51			Cha	nnel no. CH-	target description, drawing	
SPM-	Function / d	escription					Wire colour	Remarks	
	23/24 Outpu	ts			>				
			0	%ΜI	316	8			
-				0	2	1	brown		
-				1	3	2	green		
-				2	4	3	yellow		
-				3	5	4	grey		
-				4	6	5	pink		
-				5	7	6	blue		
-				6	8	7	red		
-				7	9	8	black		
			1	%	MB1	69			
-				8	10	9	violet		
-				9	11	10	grey pink		
-				10	12	11	red-blue		
-				11	13	12	white-green		
-				12	14	13	brown-green		
-				13	15	14	white-yellow		
-				14	16	15	yellbrown		
-				15	17	16	white-grey		
-			1	%I		17			
-				10	18	1/	grey-brown		
-				17	19	10	white-pink		
-				10	20	19	white blue		
_				19	∠ I วว	20	brown blue		
				20	∠∠ วว	21	white red		
				21 22	23	22	brown_red		
				22 23	24	23	white-black		
	1 Input (DA)	ΓΛ ΙΝΙ)	I	25	20	27	White older		
				%IX	< (n 0	)			
_				0	25	1	white-black		
				0	20		Mile oldek		
Common p	otential								
p	+U externa	al			1		white		
	GND				26		brown-black		

## 4.2.5 PR5510/09 BCD output

#### (open collector, emitter at common ground)

Alternativly: "open Emitter" 🗢 see PR5510/09, function is equal!

The module is used for BCD-coded weight value (5+1 decades) output as standard (factory setting). Alternatively, it may be used as a BINARY uncoded pure digital IO card (1 input / 24 outputs). Selection/adjustment is in [SETUP]-[CONFIG]-OUTPUT CONFIG-SLOT1/2 of the relevant application program.

- BCD: cyclical 5-decade weight value output, following the weight display, as gross/net/tare, with 4-bit weight status (sign, standstill, error). The 6-decade value is always consistent in itself and can be output freely, or held by a digital input DATA\_IN.
- BINARY: cyclical 24-bit output with a 1-bit input. Configuration is similar to digital IO PR5510/12, with slot number and with the SPM bit addresses freely assignable to the individual IO numbers.

With additional IEC 61131 special programming, the module can be used also for output of other variables to external instruments and controllers or as a parallel interface to the PLC.

	23/40.	Connection mode:	1x DSUB 26 pole socket (female)		
510 ( 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	S102	x102			
		Number of outputs:	Output: 6 digits BCD or 24 bits binary (Config)		
		Number of inputs:	Input 1 bit		
. en Aritika	<u></u>	Output stage:	Common emitter at ground, open collector (load->Uext)		
		External supply:	+5 V +24 V, max. 32 V		
		Voltage drop:	Approx. 1.7 V		
		Output current:	Max. 50 mA		
		Input (enable):	5 V / 24 V adjustable via DIL-S101		
			@ 5 V high > 3.1 V, low < 1.5 V		
Anteres and a second se	**********		@ 24 V high > 16 V, low < 10V		
			protected against wrong polarity		
Slot-1 / S	Slot-2	Potential isolation:	No		
Dimensions: (LxWxH):	60x106x22	Cable length (screened):	Max. 50 m		
Weight:	55g	Accessories:	1x connector counterpart		
			DSUB26 (male) incl. screening hoods		
		Optional:	pre-fabricated 3m connecting cable with DSUB26, the other end is open		

The options card plugs into SLOT 1 or SLOT 2 and must be mounted in cut-out 1, 2 in the rear panel. When mounting, additional "hardware" settings of DIL switches S101, 102 are necessary.

 $\square$  Card installation must be followed by a COLD start. Otherwise, >>> a continuous beep will be output. Already existing data must have been saved **previously**, calibration and configuration are not lost!

The card can be used only in connection with an application package or a special program in compliance with IEC 61131. For output in BCD code, the "program" must provide conversion of binary data.



External supply voltage required : PIN 1 - Uext, reference potential PIN 26 - GND

Avoid ground against GROUND!

• Output PIN 2...25\*

of module PR5510/09 operate with **with common ground** as reference potential and open emitter inputs: A passive output is of high impedance, whilst a voltage by approx. 1,7 V lower than the supply voltage is applied to an active one.

The load is connected across	the collector input [	[pin 2 24 (25*)] and Uext [pir	ו <u>1</u>
The load is connected across	the concetor input [		

#### • PIN 25\* as an input

DATA\_IN **controls all 23 outputs**. It provides function ""free/hold/tristate" for the output data and is configurable for TTL/24V active (high/low) signal additionally. It is applied to pin 25 – DATA\_IN of the 26-pole connector and is effective only with DIL switch S101-2 = ON. DATA\_IN can be used also as a "normal" dig. input in the pre-selected BINARY mode, via [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] with SlotNum-IOChannel-SPMbit

* Pin 25 is both an	OUTPUT or an INPUT	(dependent of DII	switch S101-1.	2 alternative)
1 m 20 15 00th an		(acpendent of Die	Switch Stor I	2 alternative)

			Factory setting	S101	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
			ON 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Selector for:	OU	IN	Level	Level	Dio de
As OUTPUT	TARED			Pin 25	ON	OFF	х	х	х
As INPUT	DATA_IN			Pin 25	OFF	ON			х
If INPUT	DATA_IN	5V-TTL	Active HIGH	Pin 25	OFF	ON	ON	ON	х
If INPUT	DATA_IN	5V-TTL	Active LOW	Pin 25	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	х
If INPUT	DATA_IN	24V	Active HIGH	Pin 25	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	х
If INPUT	DATA_IN	24V	Active LOW	Pin 25	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	х
Clamp diode	internal								ON
Clamp diode	internal								OFF

			Factory setting	S102	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
			ON UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU	Selector for:	Funct ion	Funct ion	Funct ion	-	-
Pin25 OUTPUT	TARED	follow	follow	Pin 224	OFF	OFF	OFf	х	Х
		passive	active						
Pin25 INPUT	DATA_IN	follow	hold	Pin 224	OFF	OFF	ON	х	Х
	DATA_IN	tristate	follow	Pin 224	ON	ON	OFF	х	Х
	DATA_IN	tristate	hold	Pin 224	ON	ON	ON	х	х

Combination: output=input (S101-1 ON and S101-2 ON) is not permitted!

Signal level:			
DATA IN (PIN25)		Logic level	l input
high	5 V mode	> 3.1 V	0,5 mA
low	5 V mode	< 1.5 V	0,3 mA
high	24 V mode	> 16 V	1,0 mA
low	24 V mode	< 10 V	0,5 mA

PR5510/09 connector, pin allocation, connecting cables (PR5510/09 option), second cable end open :



## DSUB 26-pol. Buchse (female)

Configured as a BCD output (weight value)

#### 4.2.5.1 Application

Module PR5510/09 can be set for various output modes by combination of S101 and S102 DIL switch positions. Complete BCD card control is by the firmware. Cyclical\* value output, i.e. actual BCD conversion, is by the IEC 61131 application software, which must be taken into account with special IEC 61131 programs. All other functions are handled by the driver modules on the options card.

\*at intervals of 20msec with batching systems (BATCH, IBC, FILL...), otherwise (PRO, LOG...) intervals of 50msec. Due to the asynchronous measuring time/PLC cycle, the times must be summed up: measuring time+cycle

BCD data output is always consistent, i.e. all 6 decades indicate one value. Driver runtimes 100µs are negligible. I.e. a special STROBE signal is not provided!





#### • SETUP - Addressing ([SETUP]-[CONFIG] input/output config...) in BINARY mode :

The displayed module address corresponds to the internal socket: SLOT-n, whereby only n= 1 or 2 is possible physically for PR5510/08. The module address is displayed automatically during [SETUP]-[I0\_SLOTS] after card detection (cold start). In the application-dependent [SETUP]-[CONFIG] the numbers of the relevant IO channels are:

no.1 for inputs and no.1 ... 23 for outputs

A function = SPM address from the valid range must be allocated to each individual IO channel. As factory setting, there is an application-dependent "standard" allocation after initial start, which can be left unchanged or changed permanently (saved in EA-ROM after SAVE command).

#### • IEC 61131- direct addressing (special programs)

The module address corresponds to the SLOT position: n , whereby only n= 1 or 2 is possible for PR5510/12 . The SPM address (debug address) is a function of SLOT no. and bit no. [slot.bit].

For outputs 1 to 24:%MD425dec.BCD+4bit STATUSFor outputs 1 to 24:%MB168 ... %MB171bytewiseFor input 1:%IX n.0bitwisewith Slot n = 1 or 2

#### • List peripheral modules

There are no special peripheral modules for the PR5510/08 module.

The optional cable is provided for parallel connection to other instruments, e.g. an external PLC. Fitted with DSUB connector at one end, the other end is open.

#### 4.2.5.2 Output-modes

#### • Mode 1 : continuous data output (follow), no DATA\_IN (hold/tristate):

Continuous, free output of consistent data, without request.

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. as a remote display (BCD indicator).

- Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program)
- The driver modules are always enabled.
- PIN25 is IEC 61131 application output (standard=TARED)

Hardware settings :



Timing diagram:



#### • Mode 2 : data output on external request DATA\_IN (hold):

Output of consistent data in "hold" condition, otherwise free. Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. to the PLC.

- Data are output during each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program), as long as DATA\_IN is active, the last output value is "held".
- The driver modules are always enabled.
- PIN25 DATA\_IN is Data-hold (level  $\curvearrowleft$  *S101-3*, polarity  $\backsim$  *S101-4*, application-dependent )

Hardware settings :





\* warte/wait 1xPLC-Zyklus/cycle

\* Note:

Internal data transfer (data change) to the output memory may be at the moment, when the ext. request signal changes from "Data Hold" to "Data valid". This means that the requesting instrument has to wait during 100  $\mu$ s, until data can be considered as valid.

• Mode 3 : parallel\_BUS system (tristate), external request DATA\_IN (hold):.

Parallel connection of x PR5510/08 modules, controlled via the DATA\_IN (tristate/hold) input. Output of consistent data in "hold" condition on request, otherwise Tristate (high impedance).

- Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program), as long as DATA\_IN is active, the last output value remains held (hold)
- The driver modules are enabled only (not Tristate), when DATA\_In (hold) is active.
- PIN25 DATA\_IN is Data-enable+hold (level  $\sim 5101-3$ , polarity  $\sim 5101-4$ , application-dependent )

Hardware settings :





# [PR5510/09 open collector] interface configuration sheet (BCD)

	Modus				add	r.: //D42	Slot-no. [n]:	
i i		ı i	Out	put	: %	MB168-170	[n = 1 2]	
			Out	put	:%	MX336-360	Ausschnitt [n]:	
	S102 S101		.Bit	no.	_		Cutout	
Address	ldent Log	ic active 1/0		DB2	26 p	in no.	Instrument, actuator, sensor,	
SPM-	Ď	<i>lank means</i> 1			Cha	nnel no. CH-	target description, drawing	
Value	Function / descript	tion				Wire colour	Remarks	
6-dec. BCD outputs				>				
	10*0 /10*1		%M	B16	8			
1			0	2	1	brown		
2			1	3	2	green		
4			2	4	3	yellow		
8			3	5	4	gray		
10			4	6	5	pink		
20			5	7	6	blue		
40			6	8	7	red		
80			7	9	8	black		
	10*2 /10*3		%	MB´	169			
100			8	10	9	violet		
200			9	11	10	grey-pink		
400			10	12	11	red-blue		
800			11	13	12	white-green		
1000			12	14	13	brown-green		
2000			13	15	14	white-yellow		
4000			14	16	15	yellow-brown		
8000			15	17	16	white-grey		
	10*4 / (10*5)		%	MB´	170			
10000			16	18	17	grey-brown		
20000			17	19	18	white-pink		
40000			18	20	19	pink-brown		
80000			19	21	20	white-blue		
_			20	22	21	brown-blue		
-			21	23	22	white-red		
-			22	24	23	brown-red		
_			23	25	24	white-black		
	1 input (DATA_IN	I)		<				
			%I)	Kn.C	)			
_			0	25	1	white-black		
Common p	otential							
	(+U external)			1		white		
	GND			26		brown-black		



• Mode 4 : Continuous single bit output (23xDA), DATA\_IN (1xDE):

Configured as single bit IO (IO-SLOTS config)

Continuous output of allocated SPM bits to the IO channels, free without request e.g. application IO interface (1xIN, 23xOUT, configurable in [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] On/Off-CH-No-SPMbit )

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. for COMPONENT signals (BATCH-X4) and DATA\_IN as STOP charge.

Data are output at each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program). The driver modules are always enabled. PIN25 is IEC 61131 application input (e.g. Stop)

Hardware settings :



#### • Mode 5 : Continuous single bit output (24xDA), <u>no</u> DATA\_IN:

Continuous output of allocated SPM bits to the IO channels, free without request e.g. application IO interface (24xOUT, configurable in [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] On/Off-CH-No-SPMbit).

Can be used only as a point\_to\_point (instrument->instrument) connection, e.g. for COMPONENT signals (BATCH-X4), no DATA\_IN.

Data are output during each PLC cycle (IEC 61131 application program). The driver modules are always enabled. PIN25 is IEC 61131 application output (e.g. COMPONENT 24)

Hardware settings :



# [PR5510/09 open collector] interface configuration sheet (BINARY)

	Modus		Deb	ug	addı	<b>.</b> :	Slot-no [n]	
!			Out	put	:%N	/ID42		
			Out	put	:%N	/IB168-170	[n = 1 2]	
			Out	put	:%N	/IX336-360	Ausschnitt [n]:	
	S102 S101		.Bit	no.	_		Cutout	
Address	Ident Logic activ	e 1/0		DB2	26 n	in no	Instrument actuator sensor	
	blank me	ans 1			Cha	nnel no. CH-	target description, drawing	
SPM-	Function / description					Wire colour	Remarks	
	23/24 Outputs			>				
			%MI	- B16	8			
-			0	2	1	brown		
-			1	3	2	green		
-			2	4	3	yellow		
-			3	5	4	grey		
-			4	6	5	pink		
-			5	7	6	blue		
-			6	8	7	red		
-			7	9	8	black		
			%	MB1	69			
-			8	10	9	violet		
-			9	11	10	grey-pink		
-			10	12	11	red-blue		
-			11	13	12	white-green		
-			12	14	13	brown-green		
-			13	15	14	white-yellow		
-			14	16	15	yellow-brown		
-			15	17	16	white-grey		
			%	MB1	70			
-			16	18	17	grey-brown		
-			17	19	18	white-pink		
-			18	20	19	pink-brown		
-			19	21	20	white-blue		
-			20	22	21	brown-blue		
-			21	23	22	white-red		
-			22	24	23	brown-red		
-			23	25	24	white-black		
	1 Input (DATA IN)			<				
			%I)	(n.0	)			
_			0	25	1	white-black		
Common p	otential							
	(+U external)			1		white		
	GND			26		brown-black		

### 4.2.6 PR5510/12 6 opto-coupler inputs / 12 opto-coupler outputs

This module converts the external binary process signals into the internal signal levels of the weighing controller or vice versa (**D**IGITAL INPUTS or **D**IGITAL **O**UTPUTS, in short DIO).

- 12x outputs, digital output for process control, galvanically isolated with passive opto-coupler outputs (max. 25 mA) each with two pole potentialfree output.
- 6x inputs, digital input for process control. galvanically isolated by means of opto-couplers. The input signal is logic "0" with open input. each with two pole potentialfree input.

		Connection mode:	37 pole socket (female)
e vereteerererere		X102	
313131313131		Number of inputs/outputs:	Inputs: 6 , outputs: 12
		Input signal:	Low: 0 5V or open
: <u> </u>			High: 10 31 V
			passive external power supply required
		Input current:	< 7 mA @ 24 V
			< 3 mA @ 12 V
			protected against wrong polarity
		Output:	Max. switching voltage: 32 V
			Max. switching current : 25 mA
			Voltage drop @ 25 mA: 3 V
			protected against wrong polarity
Slot-1 / Slot	-2		passive external power supply required
		Potential isolation:	Yes, via opto-coupler
Dimensions: (LxWxH):		Cable length (screened):	Max. 50 m
Weight:	33 g	Accessories:	1 connector counterpart DB37 (male)
	_		including screening hood
		Optional:	PR1623/10 4m connecting cable
		-	PR1623/20 relay-terminal unit
			PR1623/30 terminal unit

The options card plugs into SLOT 1 or SLOT 2 and must be mounted in cut-out 1, 2 in the rear panel.

 $\checkmark$  Card installation must be followed by a COLD start. Otherwise, a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must have been saved **previously**, calibration and configuration are not lost!



passiv: External power supply required (per DIO channel, potential-free, no common reference potential)



#### DSUB 37-pol. Buchse (female)

#### 4.2.6.1 Application



#### • SETUP - Addressing ([SETUP]-[CONFIG] input/output config...) :

The displayed module address corresponds to internal socket SLOT-n, whereby n = 1,2 is possible for PR5510/12. It is displayed automatically in [SETUP]-[IO-SLOTS] after card detection (cold start). In the application-dependent SETUP-CONFIG, the relevant IO channel numbers are:

no.1...6 for inputs and no.1 ... 12 for outputs

A function = SPM address from the valid range must be allocated to each individual IO channel. After initial start, an application-dependent standard allocation is factory set and can remain unchanged or can be changed permanently (saved in EAROM after a SAVE command).

For outputs 1 to 12:SLOT-n output 1 ... 12 n = 1 or 2For inputs 1 to 6:SLOT-n input 1 ... 6 n = 1 or 2

#### • IEC 61131- direct addressing (special programs)

The displayed module address corresponds to the internal socket: SLOT-n , whereby n= 1,2 is possible for PR5510/12. The SPM address (debug address) [slot.bit] is a function of SLOT no. and bit no.

For outputs 1 to 12:	%QX n.0 .	%QX n.11	n = 1 or 2
For inputs 1 to 6:	%IX n.0	%IX n.5	n = 1 or 2

#### • List of peripheral modules

Options are available for PR5510/12 as a process interface (small relay or terminals) including a pre-fabricated connecting cable with connectors at both ends. With these options, only a power supply is required additionally.

PR1623/10	9405 316 23101	4m connecting cable with DB37 from PR5510/12 to PR1623/20 or PR1623/30)
PR1623/20	9405 316 23201	I/O terminal module for 12 relay outputs and 6 inputs
PR1623/30	9405 316 23301	I/O terminal module for 12 outputs and 6 inputs

PR1624/00 24 V DC power supply for PR1623/20 or PR1623/30



Standard rail modules for cabinet mounting Plug-in relays with potential-free change-over contact snap-on rail to DIN 15, 32, 35mm max. 250V AC, 1250VA, 5A resp. 30VDC, 5A

For further details 🗢 see data sheet

# [PR5510/12 opto-coupler IO] - mounting socket DSUB-37 (direct)

				Debug-Addr.: Output: %MD42 Output: %QXn. Output: %IXn.			n. 1D42 Xn. Xn.	Slot-no. [n]: [n = 1 2] Ausschnitt [n]:	
Address	ldent	Logic active blank mean	1/0 1/0	BIT I	10 DB3	7 pi Cha	n no nnel no CH-	Instrument, actuator, sens target description, drawing	sor, g
SPM-	Fun	ction / description		_		_	Wire colour	Remarks	
	12 alg.	outputs		0	>	1	c: br		
-				0	2 20	1	<. or >: rs/br		
-				1	3 21	2	<: gn		
-				2	4	3	<: ye		
_				3	22 5	4	>: br/bl <: qr		
					23		>: gr/rd		
-				4	6 24	5	<: rs >: br/rd		
-				5	7	6	<: bl		
-				6	25 8	7	>: wt/bk <: rd		
					26		>: br/sw		
-				7	9 27	8	<: sw >: qr/qn		
-				8	10	9	<: vi		
-				9	20 11	10	<: wt/rs		
				10	29	11	>: rs/gn		
-				10	12 30	11	<. ru/01 >: ye/rs		
-				11	13	12	<: wt/gn		
	6 dia	innuts			<u> </u>	-	>. yn/oi		
-	o uig.			0	14	1	<: br/gn		
-			$\square$	1	32 15	2	>: ye/bi <: wt/ye		
					33		>: gn/rd		
-				2	16 34	3	<: ye/br >: ye/rd		
-				3	17 35	4	<: wt/gr >: gn/bk		
-				4	18	5	<: gr/br		
_				5	36 19	6	>: ye/bk <: br/qn		
					37		>: ye/bl		

Current flow diagram PR5510/12 - PR1623/10 - PR1623/20 relay:



# [PR5510/12 opto IO] -> PR1623/10 cable -> PR1623/20 relay

						ddr. %M %Q %IX	: D42 Xn. n.	Slot-no. [n]: [n = 1 2] Ausschnitt [n]:	
Address	Ident	Logic active blank means	1/0 5 1	Biti	no DB3	7 pi Cha	n no. nnel no. CH-	Instrument, actuator, sen target description, drawin	sor, ıg
12 dia outputs					L	-	X1_X12	ncillarks	
-	12 01	g. outputs		0	2	1	s: 01-02		
					20		ö: 01-03		
-				1	3	2	s: 04-05		
			_	2	21	2	ö: 04-06		
_				2	4 22	3	s: 07-08 ö: 07-09		
_				3	5	4	s: 10-11		
					23		ö: 10-12		
-				4	6	5	s: 13-14		
			_	-	24	-	ö: 13-15		
-				5	/ วธ	6	s: 16-17 ö: 16-19		
_			-	6	25	7	s: 19-20		
				0	26		ö: 19-21		
-				7	9	8	s: 22-23		
					27		ö: 22-24		
-				8	10	9	s: 25-26		
_			-	q	28 11	10	0:25-27		
				5	29	10	ö: 28-30		
-				10	12	11	s: 31-32		
					30		ö: 31-33		
-				11	13	12	s: 34-35		
	0 4		_		31		0:34-36		
	60	ig. inputs	-	0	14	1	λ14		
				0	14 32	I	<:6		
				1	15	2	<: 8		
					33		>: 9		
				2	16	3	<: 10		
			_	2	34	4	>: 11		
				3	।/ २८	4	<: 12 >: 13		
				4	18	5	<: 14		
				·	36		>: 15		
				5	19	6	<: 16		
					37		>: 17		

Note: s = normally open  $\ddot{o} = normally closed$
Current flow diagram PR5510/12 - PR1623/10 - PR1623/30 terminals



# [PR5510/12 opto-IO] -> PR1623/10 cable -> PR1623/30 terminal

				Debug addr.: Output: %MD42 Output: %QXn. Output: %IXn.			Slot-no. [n]: [n = 1 2] Ausschnitt [n]: Cutout
Address	ldent	Logic active blank mean	1/0 s 1	DB:	37 pi Cha	n no nnel no CH-	Instrument, actuator, sensor, target description, drawing
SPM-	Fund	ction / description	-			lerminal-	Remarks
		g. outputs	0	2	1	<b>XI</b>	1
-				20	1	>: 22	
_			1	3 21	2	<: 3 >: 23	
-			2	4 22	3	<: 4 >: 24	
_			3	5 23	4	<: 5 >: 25	
-			4	6	5	<: 6 >: 26	
-			5	7	6	<: 7	
_			6	8	7	<: 8	
-			7	9	8	<: 9	
_			8	10	9	<: 10	
_			9	11	10	<: 11	
-			10	) 12	11	>: 31	
_			1	30 30	12	>: 32 <: 13	
		:	-	31	-	>: 33	
-	b aig.	inputs	0	14	1	<: 14	
_			1	32	2	>: 34 <: 15	
			2	33	3	>: 35	
				34	5	>: 36	
			3	35	4	<: 17 >: 37	
_			4	18 36	5	<: 18 >: 38	
_			5	19 37	6	<: 19 >: 39	

Note: current flow

< towards (+) , > from (-)

Opto-coupler

## 4.2.7 PR5510/14 Ethernet-TCP/IP

Circuit board module for installation in the instrument, with standard RJ45 socket for Ethernet connection. The module contains powerful circuitry for connection to TCP/IP and ModBus-TCP with transmission rates of 10 and 100 Mbit/s. The module is mounted mechanically into rear panel cut-out 1 or 2, and inserted electrically with the flat cable into SLOT-4 on the main circuit board.

		Connection type	34-pole multi-pin connector on flat cable						
		(internal)	for slot-4						
		Connection type	RJ-45 connector socket on mounting plate						
<b>D O :</b> ::::(		(external)							
220 420 520 P		1 8							
2			•						
		Transmission rate	10 Mbit/sec (10BaseT , Ethernet) and						
			100 Mbit/sec (100BaseTx, Fast Ethernet)						
			autosense (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)						
2	СОЦОР (Д) КГ5 МИСF527/ МИСF527/ МИСF527/ МИСF527/	Connection mode	LAN-network						
3	NN KNU NN	Protocol	EW_COMM, Modbus/TCP						
	sn* / 22	Cable	Twisted pair, screened						
			e.g. patch cable CAT5						
	0141		dependent on application (straight/crossover)						
OVIA NUMBUSO	<b>555-1</b>	Cable impedance	150 Ohm						
	33	HMS-Certificates	Compatible according to:						
5			ModBus organization						
-121 -121 -	- <b>5</b> 204-		to ModBus-TCP standard						
			industrial suitable CE, UL & cUL						
	Slot-4								
Dimens. (LxWxH)	87 x 55 x 15 mm	Potential isolation	Yes, opto-coupler and DC/DC converter						
Weight	125 g	Cable length to HUB	Max. 30 m						

PR5510/14 cannot be used, if two active analog outputs (Reason: power supply load) are already provided in the instrument or if another option is already fitted on SLOT-4 !

The Ethernet card is supported from PR5510 firmware release R3.12.

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is necessary, otherwise a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must be saved **previously**, calibration and configuration data are not lost!

Application: typical for transmission of large quantities of data with high throughput.

- Applicable for the following Sartorius products in specific Sartorius applications :
  - PR8400 ProBatch Plus,
  - PR1750 development tool,
  - PR1791 DDE server, PR1792 OPC server
  - PR8001 Powertools (DisplayIt, AccessIt, FlashIt)
  - PR5510 instrument cross communication
  - ModBus-TCP (as a field bus interface)

*For more details see fieldbus manual* 

## 4.2.8 PR1721/31 ProfiBus-DP (Slave)

Circuit board module for installation in the instrument, with standard 9-pole D-Sub socket for ProfiBus connection. The module contains powerful circuitry for connection to ProfiBus-DP according to IEC 61158, ASIC SPC3 chip technology with transfer rates up to 12 Mbit/s.

The module is mounted mechanically in rear panel cut-out 1 or 2, and inserted electrically into SLOT-4 on the main circuit board by means of the flat cable, see Chapter 3.3.1.

		Connection type (internal)	34-pin connector <b>()</b> on flat cable for Slot 4
		Connection type	9-pole D-Sub socket 🕗 in the mounting
	Licer Cingers and	(external)	plate
		9 female 6	
		Transfer rate	9.6 kbit/s up to 12 Mbit/s, baud rate auto-detection
	ISSI JY3309601H2 0309	Connection mode	Profibus-Network ,
			Connect/disconnect without to other stations
		Protocol	ProfiBus-DP-V0 SLAVE to
			EN 50 170 (DIN 19245)
			Mono- or multi-master systems are
			supported.
	PR1721/31		Master and slave devices, max. 126 knots
			Watch-Dog Timer
		Configuration	GSD file (PR1721/31 specific)
	- CIS CA HA	Cable	'Special' Profibus, colour: violet
			twisted pair, common screening
	$\mathbf{U}$	Cable impedance	150 Ω
	Slot-4	Bus termination	Yes, DIL-switch from outside activable.
		Certificates	Profibus Test-center Comdec in Germany
			and PNO (Profibus User Organisation)
			industrial suitable CE, UL & cUL
Dimensions (LxWxH)	87 x 55 x 15 mm	Potential isolation	Optocoupler in lines A and B (RS-485)
Weight	125 g.	Cable length	Max. distance 200 m can with 1.5 Mbit/s extendable with additional repeater.

Using PR1721/31 is **not** possible, if another option is already fitted on SLOT-4! The Profibus card is supported from PR5510 firmware release R3.12.

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is required, otherwise, a >>> continuous beep will be output. Already existing data must be saved **previously**, calibration and configuration data are not lost!

PR1721/31 is not suitable for active connection of I/O modules (acts as passive slave), but only as a "FIELDBUS" data interface 🖙 according to description of the pre-defined data types and interface handling !

🖙 for more details see fieldbus manual

## 4.2.9 PR1721/32 InterBus-S (Slave)

Circuit board module for installation in the instrument, with 2 x standard 9-pole D-Sub socket+plug for Interbus connection. The module is based on the latest Phoenix Contact Interbus chip technology with transfer rates of 500 kbits/s and 2Mbits/s.

The module is mounted mechanically in rear panel cut-out 1 or 2, and inserted electrically into SLOT-4 on the main circuit board by means of the flat cable, see Chapter 3.3.1.

	Connection type (internal)	34-pin connector <b>()</b> on flat cable for Slot 4						
	Connection type (external)	Standard IBS 9-pole D-Sub socket_OUT and plug_IN in the mounting plate						
	🕤 🛛 🛛 Bus IN 🕗	Bus OUT 🔞						
		9 9 female 6						
	Transfer rate	500 kbit/s or 2 Mbit/s, selectable						
PR1721/32	Topology	Point_to_point, as a closed ring						
9405-317-21321	Protocol	InterBus-S master-slave fixed telegram						
	0 0	length, deterministic cyclical process data transmission with max. 10 words I/O.						
	Cable	Interbus , colour: green						
		3x 2 twisted pairs, common screening						
	Cable impedance	150 Ω						
	Bus termination	Not necessary because it is an active ring						
	Certificates	By the INTERBUS CLUB e.V.:						
	2	compatible with the Interbus standard						
		Standard IEC 61158 (parts 3 to 6)						
		EN 50254 (DIN 19258)						
		industrial suitable CE, UL & cUL						
Slot-4								
Dimensions (LxWxH) 87 x 55 x 15 mm	n Potential isolation	Yes, optocoupler and DC/DC converter						
Weight         125 g	Cable length	400 m (between two units connected on the field bus) total length: 13 km						

Using PR1721/32 is **not** possible, if another option is already fitted on SLOT-4!

The Interbus card is supported from PR5510 firmware release R3.12.

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is required, otherwise, a >>> continuous beep will be output. Already existing data must be saved **previously**, calibration and configuration data are not lost!

PR1721/32 is not suitable for active connection of I/O modules (acts as passive slave), but only as a "FIELDBUS" data interface 🖙 according to description of the pre-defined data types and interface handling !

🖙 for more details see fieldbus manual

## 4.2.10 PR1721/34 DeviceNet (Slave)

Circuit board module for mounting in the instrument, with 5-pole plug-in terminal block for DeviceNet connection. It is a complete DeviceNet adaptor (Slave) with CAN controller and transfer rates up to 500 kbits/s. The module is mounted mechanically in rear panel cutout-1 or 2, and inserted electrically into SLOT-4 on the main circuit board by means of the flat cable, see Chapter 3.3.1.

	Connection type (internal)	34-pin connector <b>()</b> on flat cable for Slot 4
	Connection type (external)	5-pole screw terminal block ② (plug-in type) in the mounting plate.
	Transfer rate	125, 250 and 500 kbit/s
	Topology	Point_to_point, parallel bus
	Protocol	DeviceNet master-slave polling method (Polled IO) CRC error detection to IEC62026 (EN50325) max. 64 station nodes max. data width 512 bytes Input&Output
5 1 PR1721/34 9405-317-21341	Configuration	EDS file (PR1721/34 specific) MAC-ID (162)
Slot-4	Certificates/ conformity	Compatible with DeviceNet specification Vol 1: 2.0, Vol 2: 2.0 ODVA certificate according to conformity test software version A-12 industrial suitable CE, UL & cUL
	Cable	DeviceNet color: petrol-green
		2x 2 twisted pairs, screened
	Cable impedance	150 Ω
	Bus termination	120 $\Omega$ at the lead ends required
<b>Dimensions (LxWxH)</b> 87 x 55 x 15 mm	Busload	33 mA
<b>Weight</b> 125 g	Potential isolation	Yes, optocoupler and DC/DC converter

Using PR1721/34 is **not** possible, if another option is already fitted on SLOT-4.

The DeviceNet card is supported from PR5510 firmware release R3.12.

 $\checkmark$  After installation of the card, a COLD start is necessary, otherwise a >>> continuous beep is output. Already existing data must be saved **previously**, calibration and configuration data are not lost!

PR1721/34 is not suitable for active connection of I/O modules (acts as passive slave), but only as a "FIELDBUS" data interface 🖙 according to description of the pre-defined data types and interface handling !

🖙 for more details see fieldbus manual

## 4.2.11 PR1721/35 CC-Link (Slave)

Circuit board module for mounting in the instrument, with 5-pole plug-in terminal block for AnyBus-S CC-Link. It contains all functionality to represent a complete CC-Link Slave with transfer speed up to 10Mbps. The module has to be mounted in rear panel cut-out 1 or 2, and connected to SLOT-4 on the main circuit board by means of a flat cable, see Chapter 3.3.1.

		Connection type	34-pole multi-pin connector on flat cable only for Slot-4						
		Connection type (external):	5-pole screw terminal block (plug-in type) in the mounting plate						
			1243						
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Transfer rate	156, 625 kbps, 2,5, 5, 10Mbps						
CC-link	C 1015	Topology:	Parallel bus						
	- Jummmain	Protocol:	CRC Fehlererkennung, 128 I/O Bits und 16						
	ISSI INTATAALIH DING		(32 Bit) Worte,						
			max. 64 stations						
the second secon	PR1721/35	Cable:	2x2 twisted pairs, screened						
	9405-317-21351	Bus termination	110 Ohm at the lead ends required						
		Bus load	100 mA						
		Configuration	CSP-file (PR1721/35- specific)						
I. President	Contract Contract De Terreto	Certificates/	CLPA Report BTP 03047.						
Distant		conformity	CC-Link Version 1.10.						
	Slot-4	,							
Dimensions (LxWxH):	87 x 55 x 15mm	Potential isolation:	Yes, opto-coupler and DC/DC converter						
Weight:	125 g.	Cable length:	100m @ 10Mbps, 1200m @ 156 kbps						

Connector terminals			Status LEDs									
PIN	Signal		LED Col. Sig. ON				OFF					
1	Communication line		1	grün	RUN	Normal function	Timeout,					
I	(DA)						no comnnection					
2 Communication line (DD)			2	rot	ERRL	CRC Fehler, nicht zulässige	Normal function					
2 Communication line (DB)						Station oder Baudrate						
3	Digital GND (DG)		3	grün	RD	Data received	No data reception					
4	Screen		4	grün	SD	Data sent	No data transmission					
5	Frame ground (FG / PE)		All LED 'off' = No power on the module									

The three selection switches (Station No. und Baudrate) have to be set to 9, settings are done via software. Further information and the CSP File (PR1721\_1.csp) can be found in the manual for PR1721/35 (Japanese).

PR1721/35 is not suitable for active connection of I/O modules (acts as passive slave), but only as a "FIELDBUS" data interface 🖙 according to description of the pre-defined data types and interface handling !

## 4.2.12 PR1721/36 ProfiNet I/O

It is a plug-in card for installation in the instrument, with a standard RJ-45 socket for network connection. The module contains a powerful UDP/IP connecting circuitry with transfer rates of 10 and 100 Mbit/s. The module is mounted mechanically in rear panel cut-out 1 or 2, and inserted electrically into Slot 4 on the main circuit board by means of the flat cable, see instrument manual.

	Connection type (internal)	34-pin connector <b>()</b> on flat cable for Slot 4						
	Connection type (external)	Ø RJ-45 connecting socket in holding plate						
	Transfer rate	10 Mbit/sec and 100 Mbit/s,						
" CRISTING CONTRACT DAT		Autodetection (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)						
	Connection mode	Network						
000 DD1701/20	Protocol	ProfiNet/IO						
000 PR(1/21/30	Configuration	XML file (PR1721/36 specific)						
	Cable	Twisted pairs, screened e.g. patch cable CAT5 Autolink (straight oder crossover)						
	Cable impedance	150 Ω						
	Cable length to HUB	Max. 115 m						
	Certificate	ProfiBus Nutzerorganisation e.V.						
		for HMS Industrial Networks AB						
4 0		Certificate No.: Z10006						
		Report: PN005-1, 12.02.2007.						
<b>Dimens. (LxWxH)</b> 87 x 55 x 15mm	Potential isolation	Yes						
Weight 125 g								

The ProfiNet I/O card is supported from PR5510 firmware release 3.40.

	LED 1	LED 2	LED 3 Not used	LED 4
Off	No connection (HW)	Off line, no connection		Not initialized
Lighted green	Connection (HW)	Online, connection established		Initialized, no error
Flashing green 1 Hz	Receiving/Transmitting data	Online, in STOP		
Flashing green 4 Hz				Used by engineering tool for identification
Flashing red				Configuration error No station name or IP-Address, internal error

Watchdog LED
Module initialized and running without problems.
Module not initialized.
RAM, ROM or ASIC check error

## 4.2.13 PR1721/37 EtherNet-IP

The EtherNet-IP interface is a plug-in card for installation in Slot 4. The card is fitted with a standard RJ-45 socket for Ethernet connection and contains a powerful TCP/IP and EtherNet-IP connecting circuitry with transfer rates of 10 and 100 Mbits/s.

(internal)       Slot 4         Connection type (external)       @ RJ-45 connecting socket in holding (external)         plate         Transfer rate       10 Mbit/sec and 100 Mbit/s, Autodetection (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)         Connection mode       Network         Protocol       EtherNet-IP         Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened e.g. patch cable (CA15 Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification ODVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.9.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         V       Take care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image:       LED 1       LED 2       LED 3         IED 1       LED 2       LED 4         Orf       No connection (HW)       No power       No iP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       Fatal error       Platers double, fatal error         R		Connection type	34-pin connector	<ol> <li>on flat cable for</li> </ol>
Connection type (external)		(internal)	Slot 4	
Image: space of the system	The figure and the set	Connection type	Ø RJ-45 connecting	ng socket in holding
1       8       10 Mbit/sec and 100 Mbit/s, Autodetection (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)         Transfer rate       10 Mbit/sec and 100 Mbit/s, Autodetection (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)         Connection mode       Network         Protocol       EtherNet-IP         Conjiguration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         c.g. patch cable CAT5       Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         c.g. patch cable CAT5       Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet/IP codo.92005         Vendor ID 90       Sce also: www.odva.org         Tested according to: CE, UL & eUL       Iteld 4         Off       No connection FWS510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Off       No connection (HW)       No pow		(external)	plate	
Transfer rate       10 Mbit/sec and 100 Mbit/s. Autodetection (10/100, HalfDX/FullDX)         Connection mode       Network         Protocol       EtherNet-IP         Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         e.g. patch cable CAT5       Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max.115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification         ODVA File No. 10286       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: www.odva.org         Test Date: 06.09.2005       Vendor ID 90         See also: iwww.odva.org       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: iwww.odva.org         Test Date: 06.09.2005       Vendor ID 90         See also: iwww.odva.org       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: iwww.odva.org         Test Date: 06.09.2005       Vendor ID 90         See also: iwww.odva.org       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: iwww.odva.org         Test Date: 06.09.2005       Vendor ID 90         See also: iwwork       Onfile         On file       No connection (FMU)         No connection (HW) <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>00</th>				00
Connection mode       Network         Protocol       EtherNet-IP         Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         e.g. patch cable CAI5       Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification 0DVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 008-2005 Vendor ID 90         See also: www.odva.org       Test Date: 008-2005         Veright       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Veight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       No power       Packet is received or No IP Address       Online, connection established         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner       packet is received or No IP Address       Online, testablished         Flasching red       Minor recoverable fault       Flast in progress       Self test in progress         On red       Major Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems		Transfer rate	10 Mbit/sec and 1 Autodetection (10	00 Mbit/s, /100. HalfDX/FullDX)
Protocol       EtherNet-IP         Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         .e.g. patch cable CAT5       Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable       Totocol         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened         .e.g. patch cable CAT5         Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification         ODVA File No. 10286       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: www.odva.org         Tested according to: CF, UL & eUL       Dimens. (LxWxH)         87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation         Yes       Weight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.       IED 4         Off       No conne		Connection mode	Network	<u> </u>
Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Configuration       EDS file (PR1721/37 specific)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened e.g. path cable CAT5 Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable inpedance       150 Ω         Dimens. (LxWAH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       IED 1       IED 2       LED 3       LED 4         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No	and the second s	Protocol	EtherNet-IP	
Configuration       Exponential parts, screened e.g. patch cable CATS Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable       Twisted pairs, screened e.g. patch cable CATS Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification ODVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.09.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner in idle state       packet is received or connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       packet is received or scanner       Online, no connection established         Iternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress	DD1721/27	Configuration	EDS file (PR1721/3	R7 specific)
Calle       Imsted pairs, Section         Calle       e.g. patch cable CAT5         Autolink (straight oder crossover)       Cable impedance         150 Ω       Cable impedance         Cable ingth to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification         ODVA File No. 10286       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: www.odva.org         Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL       EtherNet-IP Specification         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation         Yes       Weight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.       Verify and the set of (OFF)         Image: Connection (HW)       No power       No power o.         No for green       Connection (HW)       No power         No configured o.       scanner       connection established         Gon green       Not configured o.       scanner         Flashing green       Not configured o.       scanner         Scanner in idle state       faal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable       Connection timeout         fault       fatal error       Flashing reen         Modul initialized and running without problems       Self te	···		Twisted pairs scree	ened
Autolink (straight oder crossover)         Cable impedance       150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification ODVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.09.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)       IED 1       LED 2       LED 3       LED 4         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No IP Address       Online, connection established         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, fatal error       Online, fatal error         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state fault       Gradees double, fault       Fatal error         Hashing red       Mior recoverable fault<		Caule	e a natch cable C	λΤς
Automic Starging Outer CossOction         Cable impedance         150 Ω         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification ODVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.09.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, connection established         In red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fault       Pr Address double, fault         Iternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Self test in progress       Self test in progress			Autolink (straight	nder crossover)
Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Cable length to HUB       Max. 115 m         Cable length to HUB       Certificate         EtherNet-IP Specification ODVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.09.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm         Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Connection (HW)       No power         No connection (HW)       No power         No connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner         Controlled by a scanner       Controlled by a scanner         On red       Major unrecoverable fault         Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Hashing red       Self test in progress         Self test in progress       Self test in progress		Cable impedance		
Cable Verigin to Hols       Max. 13 m         Certificate       EtherNet-IP Specification         ODVA File No. 10286       Test Date: 06.09.2005         Vendor ID 90       See also: www.odva.org         Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL       EtherNet-IP         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.       EtD 4         Imax       LED 1       LED 2       LED 3       LED 4         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       No power       Online, connection established         Hasching green       Not configured o. scanner       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       Minor recoverable fault       Paddress double, fatal error         Hashing red       Winor recoverable fault       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Minor recoverable flashing 1Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems       Self test in progress		Cable longth to UIIP	Max 115 m	
Certificate       Ethnicate       Ethnicate       DUVA File No. 10286 Test Date: 06.09.2005 Vendor ID 90 See also: www.odva.org Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Construction of the example of the e		Caule length to HUD	EthorNot ID Specif	figation
Joint Provide the problem of the pr		Certificate	ODVA Ella No. 102	
Image: Difference of the second se	1 5 - I manufamman frances in the		Test Date: 06 00 20	00 00E
See also: www.odva.org         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.       Image: Comparison of the temperature of	trages T less 235 111 tes ezu var seu		Vendor ID 90	005
Site also: www.buva.org         Tested according to: CE, UL & cUL         Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g       Potential isolation       Yes         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.       EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Onware care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Colspan="2">LED 1       LED 2       LED 3       LED 4         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, connection established         Flashing green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state fault       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         Image: Colspan="2">Major unrecoverable fault       Image: Colspan="2">Connection timeout fault         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout fault         Image: Colspan="2">Watchdog LED         Flashing 1Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems	. 0		See also: www.odv	(2 Ord
Dimens. (LxWxH)       87 x 55 x 15mm       Potential isolation       Yes         Weight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparison of the etherNet/IP card is supported from Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Comparelease athe			Tested according t	or CE III & eIII
Weight       125 g         The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Second Stress S	Dimens (LyWyH) 87 y 55 y 15mm	Potential isolation		
The EtherNet/IP card is supported from PR5510 Firmware Release 3.30 onwards.         Image: Take care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Take care, take take take ta	Weight 125 g		103	
Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesse 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesse 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesse 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesse 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesse 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesses 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesses 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesses 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First of finitiwate necesses 3.50 onlywards.         Image: Contract of the card is supported from First only and the card is the ca	The EtherNet/ID cord is supported from DI	25510 Firmware Pelease	2 20 onwards	
Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, that switches 1 - 8 are set to (OFF)         Image: Second state care, the target state care, the target state care, the target state care, the target state care, target state state care, target state care, target state state care, target state state care, target state care, target state state care, target sta			5.50 011warus.	
LED 1       LED 2       LED 3       LED 4         Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, connection established         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error       Fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout fault       Self test in progress         Image: Controlled LED       Self test in progress       Self test in progress	O Take care, that switches 1	1 - 8 are set to (OFF)		
Off       No connection (HW)       No power       No power o. No IP Address         On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, connection established         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout         Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Image: Watchdog LED Flashing 1Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems	LED 1	LED 2	LED 3	LED 4
On green       Connection (HW)       Controlled by a scanner       Online, connection established         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout         Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Flashing 1Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems       Self test in progress	Off No connection (HW)	No power		No power o. No IP Address
scanner       connection established         Flasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout         Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Watchdog LED       Modul initialized and running without problems       Flashing 1Hz green	On green Connection (HW)	Controlled by a		Online,
Hasching green       Not configured o. scanner in idle state       packet is received or transmitted       Online, no connection established         On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout         Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Image: Construction of the state       Watchdog LED         Flashing 1Hz green       Modul initialized and running without problems		scanner		connection established
On red       Major unrecoverable fault       IP Address double, fatal error         Flashing red       Minor recoverable fault       Connection timeout         Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Image: Construction of the second se	Flasching green	Not configured o.	packet is received or transmitted	Online, no connection established
Flashing red     Minor recoverable fault     Connection timeout       Alternat. red/green     Self test in progress     Self test in progress       Image: Connection timeout     Self test in progress     Self test in progress       Image: Connection timeout     Self test in progress     Self test in progress       Image: Connection timeout     Self test in progress     Self test in progress       Image: Connection timeout     Self test in progress     Self test in progress       Image: Connection timeout     Self test in progress     Self test in progress	On red	Major unrecoverable		IP Address double, fatal error
Alternat. red/green       Self test in progress       Self test in progress         Image: Control of the second sec		lauli		
Image: Constraint of the second se	Flashing red	Minor recoverable		Connection timeout
Image: Watchdog LEDFlashing 1Hz greenModul initialized and running without problems	Flashing red Alternat. red/green	Minor recoverable fault Self test in progress		Self test in progress
Flashing 1Hz green Modul initialized and running without problems	Flashing red Alternat. red/green	Minor recoverable fault Self test in progress		Self test in progress
	Flashing red Alternat. red/green	Minor recoverable fault Self test in progress		Self test in progress
Flashing 2Hz green Modul not initialized	Flashing red         Alternat. red/green         Image: Constraint of the second	Minor recoverable fault Self test in progress d running without probl	ems	Self test in progress
Flashing red RAM, ROM or ASIC test error	Flashing red         Alternat. red/green         Image: Constraint of the second	Minor recoverable fault Self test in progress d running without probl	ems	Self test in progress

## 5 Commissioning

The instrument is taken into operation via front-panel keyboard or via serial interface (e.g. BuiltIn) by means of a terminal (VT100-compatible) or as a PC application program in "Terminal emulation" (e.g. MS-HYPERTERMINAL included in the accessories).

After switching on for the first time, the following	ŀ·I	o		Ų	a	1	; ;	d	R	2 F	ìΜ		$\langle \rangle$				$\rangle$	7
>>> error message can be displayed:		С	O	1	d		\$	E	Ēr	• e	13	e	\$	F	1.	æ:	sŀ	4

Please, check, if the RAM back-up battery jumper is fitted (factory setting), or if the battery is defective or empty. A **cold start** [Cold] is necessary. We recommend checking again after trouble shooting, if the above message is not displayed any more after power OFF-wait-ON.

Recommendation: taking into operation should always begin with a COLDSTART [Cold]!

An additional [Erase] for deleting the EAROM is not necessary when using new instruments for the first time. CALIBRATION and CONFIGURATION DATA are already set to default values. Note that already existing software LICENSES\* supplied with the instrument would be deleted.

\* Please, check,

if all required license documents are available accordingly as A4 form sheets for re-entry at the site  $\square$ . It is indispensable to store these documents safely in an archive!  $\square$ 

## 5.1 Data safety / power failure

Configuration data, calibration data and licenses are stored in a separate, non-volatile EAROM memory. Data storage is only on: SAVE direct or at the end of SETUP.

A power failure is recorded with a system event (variable: Powerfail) and can be evaluated in IEC 61131 progr.

Additional mechanical write protection for calibration data is provided (CAL switch on the rear panel).





## 5.1.1 Calibration data

Adjusting the full scale values/measuring time/weighing parameters. Storage of the calibration parameters at the end is indispensable (command: SAVE) ! Moreover, the calibration parameters can be protected against

accidental overwriting by CAL switch position

Z Calibration should be done only with the instrument warmed up (approx. 60min after switch- on, lid closed).

- 1. After Power 'on', the calibration data from the EAROM are uploaded into RAM (working memory).
- 2. Function [SETUP]-[WEIGHINGPOINT]-[New] >>> [Reset all to default] [YES], the default calibration data are uploaded from the PROM into RAM.
- 3. In the course of calibration, the calibration data are modified in the RAM.
- 4. [Exit calibration]-[SAVE] saves the modified calibration data from RAM into EAROM.

## 5.1.2 Configuration data

The settings for serial interface/communication, fieldbus parameters are also stored in EAROM by means of command: SAVE. They are independent of the CAL switch, i.e. access to the configuration settings is always possible.

- 5. After power 'On', the configuration data are loaded from EAROM into RAM.
- 6. With the EAROM erased by command: ERASE, the default values are loaded into RAM (working memory).
- 7. In the course of configuration, the configuration data are modified in the RAM.
- 8. Reply >>> [Save software conf ?] [YES] to store the modified configuration data from the RAM working memory in EAROM.

## 5.2 Download with PR1750 (IEC 61131-Programm)

Setting Protocol: EW-COM\_Vx can be used for direct on-line "downloading" (in the volatile working memory) of IEC 61131 application and special programs from the PR1750 development tool.



☑ For PR5510: use development tool PR1750 release R2.30 or higher

• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( rese chapter 3.6.3.1 )

An individual programming license for the specific instrument, or an OEM dongle must be provided.

#### Enable downloading in [SETUP]-[SOFTWARE PARAMETER])

+Sof	tware	down	load :	
\$Pro	tecte	d by	setupt	÷

Operating condition: [protected by setup], enable a download temporarily with B) Press 🛨 🕁 to select: [protected by setup], always enabled

#### A) for longer development sequences

4	S	O	÷	t	W	a	r	0		d	o	W	n	1	O	3	d		Ť
\$	p	r	o	¢	•	<u> </u>	¢	e	d		Ь	У		s	e	¢	U	P	\$
4	S	O	Ŷ	t	W	a	r	9		d	ं	W	n	1	O	a	d		†

Press  $\underbrace{\bullet}$  to select: always enabled Caution: Permanent condition **until resetting to:** [protected by setup]

### B) for single downloads

4	S	O	÷	t	W	æ	r	e		d	O	Ų,	n	1	O	æ	d		Ť
\$	p	r	O	t	e	С	t	0	d		Ь	Y		S	0	t	U	p	\$

Setup +Enab	1e	downl	oad	†
Downl	oad "	enab Done	led	

Pre-requisite: [protected in setup] is selected This menu item is available only with this selection.

Call up <<< with  $\underbrace{ok}_{F2}$  = download is enabled

Press <<< softkey ...: [Done] after downloading to finish.

 $^{arrow}$  Also as protection against unmeant downloads from PR1750 in networks resp. multidrop RS485-Buslines

## 5.3 Load with FLASHIT

ONLINE download of operating programs into non-volatile "flash" EEPROM is possible with powertool PR8001 FLASHIT



#### For PR5510: use FLASHIT release R2.30 or higher

• RS 232 Connecting cable as described above: ( rese chapter 3.6.3.1 )

Operating program can be:

•	only the "pure" firmware <i>Remark: no operating level provided without IEC 61131 application or special program</i>	<*.HEX file>
•	Firmware (HEX file) plus IEC 61131 application or special programs	<*.P32 file>
•	plus (optional) language adaptation or layout adaptation	<*.LTXT file> <*.LBLS file>

For ONLINE download into the instrument, the individual packages must be merged. For this, two alternative methods are provided:

A) direct= from FlashIt (all sources only marked) without generating an "intermediate" file (MRG file).

B) indirect= by generating an independent MRG file by means of FlashIt first, which is downloaded (only this source is marked) in a second step (advantage: complete project data saving possible).

Operating program downloading="flashing" of operating programs is possible only with the CAL switch in

position **c** . After downloading the file, the instrument checks if valid single/OEM license information is included. Unless this is the case, >>> Bad License is displayed after starting.

### Interface setting:

Connect the selected serial port with the PC. the port parameters are set automatically during loading.

STOP-Key pressed	Press 🕁 🔿 to select:
Cold & Warm & Flash	Cold, Erase, [Flash*], Test
Select the required function with $\hat{\Box}$ .	ろ Following the detailed hints given above is indispensable!



If \*[Flash] is selected (data destroying !)

followed by an obligatory termination with [Cold], EXIT or warm start not possible !!!

**Preparing PR5510:** Open menu [Setup]-[Reboot]-[Bios], wait for >>> message Doing Bios..., Bios ready. Select the menu item [Flash], select the serial port:

Start FlashIt! +Builtin t	
Start FlashIt! +Slot2 RS485+	
Start FlashIt! +Slot2 RS232+	

Select the serial port for program loading. If the serial port "Builtin" is busy, or can be pressed to select the interface (available only, if a serial I/O card PR5510/04 is fitted).

**Preparing the PC**: Now, FlashIt!32 must be started on the connected PC. COM port

- Select the firmware file from the list in the window.
- Press the flash button. When >>> message No communication No prompt from device is displayed, the possible causes are: faulty COM port selected or cable between PC and instrument not connected, or connected incorrectly.
- Wait for >>> message completed .

During firmware loading, various status messages are displayed:

Loading… Call…	
Erasing… Blank test…	
Blank test. Flashing	passed 8A5000

Subsequently, the boot menu with the status line is displayed again:

Flash	complete	
Cold	tErase t	Flash

Initializing with [Cold] is indispensable.

[Flash] deletes the flash EEROM itself, do not execute [Erase], which deletes the EAROM with CAL-Data!

Subsequently, the following >>> messages can be output:

Firmware too old, i.e. a more recent BIOS which is not compatible with this firmware version is provided in the instrument.

\*Action: reload relevant BIOS. or, vice versa,

Bios too old, i.e. a more recent firmware was loaded to an earlier Bios version provided in the instrument. \*Action: reload relevant Bios.

#### \*) The BIOS may be reloaded only on request by the firmware load operation:

"flash" procedure : always flash the FIRMWARE first, then "re"-flash the BIOS, but only when requested .



THE **BIOS** LOAD OPERATION MUST NEVER BE INTERRUPTED, OTHERWISE THE INITIAL LOAD PROGRAM IS DESTROYED AND CANNOT BE RESTORED. IN THIS CASE, THE INSTRUMENT MUST BE RETURNED FOR REPAIR!

## 5.4 Displays and controls



## 5.4.1 Function keys

- Functions set zero, set/reset tare (toggle function),
- Selection of the weight display mode [gross], net and tare
- Print key (application-dependent) e.g. weight value with time stamp
- Functions of keys F1 and F2 must be realized by means of special programs to IEC 61131 when necessary.

## 5.4.2 Dialogue language

The instrument is configured only in English language. For system operation, two languages are available. Main language is English. With standard instrument version, the second language is German (factory setting). Switch-over is by means of the front panel keys [Setup]-[Software-Parameter]  $\bigcirc$  see chapter 5.4.2

## 5.4.3 Configuration / calibration

Operator dialogue in English Operation via front-panel keypad, or via terminal VT100 (compatible) or by means of PC terminal emulation e.g. HYPERTERMINAL

## 5.4.4 Operation

Operator dialogue in 2 languages (English or local alternative [standard=German]) Operation via front-panel keypad or with ext. PC keyboard and front-panel display

or via terminal VT100 (compatible) resp. with PC terminal emulation e.g. HYPERTERMINAL

### 5.4.4.1 Multi-function keys

Character input (e.g. 5 JKL)

Function input (e.g. GROSS display



Press MORE during more than 1sec until LED status: ON

Press MORE shortly until LED status: OFF



The inscription shown in black is valid.

The inscription shown in black is valid.

## 5.5 Main menu

Automatic "hardware" check 1) check firmware... 2) All displays are lit during several seconds for "lamp testing". Initializing the ADC processors 3) Init Weishinspoints if ok, ? changes into ✓ **A**? Boot menu: (instrument type, release information) 4a) Rel. PR5510 03.00 With firmware without additional IEC 61131 •Setup• application, only a basic softkey = SETUP is provided.

After switching on the supply voltage, the following boot procedure is displayed:

All other softkeys which may be provided are from additionally loaded application packages, e.g. PRO, IBC, BATCH ... controller resp. IEC 61131 –IEC 61131 special programs.

4b)

$\sim$		···,	 - <b>-</b>	÷:	$\square$	···,	 ···,	r.n	÷-;	$\subset$	 <b>ļ</b>		
···· <sup>3</sup>	- V		÷.						·•	····'	 - V	·	

Atest	\$ \$	

5) Now, the instrument waits for operation:

- Basic position. The instrument can be configured with Param, Setup first.
- IBC application software waits for a separate START command [start] for execution.

#### Survey of main menu items

Menu item	Description
[Setup]	Firmware-dependent: configuration, calibration, interface definition, initial data
all other [xx]	application-dependent (🏷 see operating manual)
[Setup] - Config	Menu item: configuration [Config], is not provided with sub-menu items, as long as no application is loaded. When actuating, message: >>> CONFIG not found is output.
	Config menu items are application-dependent ( 🗢 see operating manual).

IBC application package with 3 additional softkeys: Start, Param, Atest can be selected with  $\bigcirc$ 

## 5.5.1 Menu tree

## 5.5.1.1 [Setup] settings

[Setup]

- Config	Depending on application package <a> see relevant manual</a>
- Weighingpoint	Calibration, open CAL switch for this purpose
- Set Clock	Indispensable with ALIBI memory and FLOW !
- Serial Ports	BuiltIn, PR5510/04 option (if fitted)
- Software Parameter	Firmware and application software settings
- Show Boardnumber	Unique reference number of this instrument
- License Setup	System extension: application package, enable functions
- Print Setupdata	If printer, complete Config/cal data print-out (documentation)
- Print Last fault	Service/debugging
- Refresh Display	Maintenance/service (elements are lit continuously)
- I/O Slots	Service and test
- Show Version	Display of current software versions
- enable download	PR1750/FlashIt disable for downloading new versions
- Reboot	Service, commissioning, trouble-shooting
	- •

### 5.5.1.2 *Weighing point* calibration



## 5.5.1.3 *Setup* parameter

Setup		Details
Set	t Clock	
		[Time] and [Date]
- Seri	al Ports	
	<ul> <li>Operator device at</li> <li>Printer device at</li> <li>Remote device at</li> <li>Serial port setup <ul> <li>* Builtin RS 232</li> <li>** Slot 1 RS 232/485</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[Builtin RS232], none, Slot 1 2 RS485, Slot 1 2 RS 232 (select)</li> <li>[none], Builtin RS232, Slot 1 2 RS485, Slot 1 2 RS 232 (select)</li> <li>[none], Builtin RS232, Slot 1 2 RS485, Slot 1 2 RS 232 (select)</li> <li>Protocol, Baudr., Bits, Parity, Stopbits, Devtype, Echo * falls nicht als operator dev.</li> <li>Protocol, Baudr., Bits, Parity, Stopbits, Devtype, Echo ** falls eingebaut</li> <li>Devtered Baudr., Bits, Parity, Stopbits, Devtype, Echo ** falls eingebaut</li> </ul>
	510t 2 KS 232/485	Protocol, Baudr., Bits, Parity, Stoppits, Devtype, Echo an fails eingebaut
- Sot	ftware Parameter	
	<ul> <li>Language</li> <li>Frontkey timeout</li> <li>Low battery check</li> <li>Report to</li> <li>Tare key</li> <li>Set zero key</li> <li>Quit in mainlevel</li> <li>Reset on stop+exit</li> <li>S88.01 Interface</li> <li>Software download</li> <li>Lines per recipe</li> <li>Recipe simulation</li> <li>Subrecipe</li> <li>Keyclick duration</li> <li>Keyclick volume</li> <li>Automatic refresh</li> <li>Refresh time at</li> </ul>	<english>, Local Language 1 s, &lt;2 s&gt;, 3 s <on>, 1min, off <none>, communication, application, communic. &amp; appl., application +Prod., none <enabled>, disabled <enabled>, disabled <enabled>, disabled &lt;1 s&gt;, 5 s, disabled <off>, on <protected by="" setup="">, always enabled 1, 2,&lt;10&gt; 255 <enabled>, disabled enabled, <disabled> 0-(Aus), 10, 20, 30, &lt;40&gt;, 50, 100 200, 400 ms 0, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, &lt;50&gt;, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 % <on>, off Select time (only hour)</on></disabled></enabled></protected></off></enabled></enabled></enabled></none></on></english>
- Sho - Lico - Prin - Prin - Ret - I/O - Sho - * Er	ow Boardnumber ense setup nt Setupdata nt last fault fresh Display 9 Slots ow Version nable download	Show: Board number, needed for license order Show, Add, Delete Printout compl.setup at the selected interface, Error: no printer device Printout from internal Error buffer (Debug), Error: no printer device Highlight all segments (until leaving the Menu again), Maintenance/Service Show: Slot 14, card type or empty, @ Task Nr. Show: Firmware-Version, Application, BIOS-Version Download enabled * only if [Software download] is set to [protected by setup]
– Ret	boot	
	- Cold - Warm - Bios - Cold - Erase - Flash - Test	Cold start Warm start Clear complete RAM: loosing all User-Data !!! => Backup ??? Warm start Clear only System data, no lost of User-Data No exit or warm start possible !!! Exit only with data lost Clear RAM clear EAROM load operating system Test ROM, RAM, EAROM,

#### Start-up ("boot") menu 5.6

Access to the boot menu is by:

- Keeping key fressed during power ON (warm start)
- By selecting menu item [Setup]-[Reboot]
- As a last possibility in cases of emergency (no operation possible, e.g. fatal error):

deleted. [BIOS]

[Test]

Press keys 4 + 1 simultaneously during more than 1s or 5 s, according to the selections made during SETUP, in which this function can also be disabled. (no warm start possible any more, data must be destroyed [Cold, Erase] !)

Warm start & stop key:

STOF	-Ke>	/ pres	sed	
Col	.d \$	Warm	\$ F	lash

[Cold] The RAM working memory is deleted 🖑 Data loss ! [Warm] System parts of the RAM working memory are deleted [Flash] operating program loading. [Test] instrument hardware testing 3 Following the hints given below is indispensable !

[Warm] The system parts of the RAM working memory are

[Erase] Deletes the EAROM (if the CAL switch = open).

If [Bios] is selected (destroying data):

[Flash] The operating program is loaded. Instrument hardware testing

to select the required function.

### [Setup]-[Reboot] menu:

(e.g. if warm start is not possible due to the system conditions) [Cold] The RAM working memory is deleted 🖑 Data loss !

Setup	
+Reboot	Ť

Bios r Cold	eady \$ Erase\$	Flash
<b>^</b>		

Press  $\bigcirc$  to select the required function.

<sup>3</sup> Following the detailed hints given below is indispensable!

Because EXIT or [Warm] start are not possible any more!

## Stop & exit key

use only in urgent cases (user data are destroyed):

0	÷	o	p	Е	×	i	÷		r	• •	-	5	e	÷						
	С	O	1	d		\$		Е	ŀ.		3	5	9	\$	F	 1	ā	s	ŀ	ì

[Cold] The RAM working memory is deleted 🖑 Data loss ! [Erase] Deletes the EAROM (with CAL switch = open).

[Flash] Loads the operating program.

[Test] Tests the instrument hardware.



If selected (destroying data): Because EXIT or [Warm] start are not possible any more!

Press 💭 to select the required function.

<sup>C</sup>Following the detailed hints given below is indispensable!

### • Important hints:

[Cold]

✓ !!! Erases the RAM working memory irrevocably !!!
 ✓ data back-up existing?
 i.e. all user data / databases are lost. Dependent on application (BATCH, IBC, TRUCK, PRO...), these data can be important recipes, components, truck, customer tables .... and, last not least, alibi data, or only temporarily loaded IEC 61131 programs.
 Saved (command: SAVE) calibration, configuration and license data in the EAROM memory remain unchanged and are automatically reloaded into the working memory after deleting.

Doing Coldstart...>>> messages:Check firmware...The firmware checksum is tested.Firmware Coldstart...A cold start is made.

[Warm] Deletes / resets all internal program variables, pointers and flags.

All programs and data in the RAM working memory and EAROM memory remain unchanged.

Doing Warmstart… Check firmware… Firmware Warmstart…

>>> messages: The firmware checksum is tested. A warm start is made.

Erase	all	data?	
YES			NO

Safety prompt: [YES] Data are overwritten. [NO] All data remain unchanged.

>>> Messages:

Erase… Erase done Check firmware… <u>Firmware Coldstart…</u> An erase operation is done.

The firmware checksum is tested. A cold start is done.

A The CAL switch position **c** protects against accidental erasing!

Ēŀ	~a	s	e		n	ı0	t		p	O	s	5	i	Ь	1	e	
CF	<u>аL</u>		J	U	M	IÞ	e	r		С	1	Ö	3	e	d		

Erase canceled Cold & Erase& Flash

In the boot menu, various >>> messages are displayed:

Bios ready Flash complete Flash cancelled Fatal error reboot No valid firmware!	A restart from operating level was done. Loading of a new software was finished. Loading of a new software was canceled. Fatal error before restarting The firmware checksum is faulty. Wrong BIOS version* : too old detected after firmware reloading.
BIOS too old	Wrong BIOS version* : too old, detected after firmware reloading

## 5.6.1 [Test]

StopQuit	reset
Test t	*

Press 🕩 💓 to select options: [Cold], Erase, Flash, Test

Select the required function with  $\bigcirc$ .

 ${\mathfrak S}$  Following the above detailed hints is indispensable !

Test

Test: +Rom-Checksumt	Hardware test menu:	
	Press $\rightarrow$ to select	
	[Rom-Checksum],	
	*[Fast RAMtest],	
	*[Deep RAMtest],	
	[SIL-Nr-Check],	
	*[EAROM-Check],	
	[KBD-Check 32/PC],	
	[DSP-Check]	

ROM checksum	Press oK) E2 to select	Result: BIOS passed, firmware passed	Press Exit) to leave
Fast RAM test	Press $\underbrace{ok}_{F2}$ to select	Result: RAM=100000	Press Exit to leave, then [Cold]*
Deep RAM test	Press $\bigotimes_{E2}$ to select	Result: RAM= counts 1048576 bytes	Press Exit to leave, then [Cold]*
SIL-no. check	Press or relect	Result: boardnr: 20060984	Press Exit) to leave
EAROM check	Press $(\kappa)_{F2}$ to select	Result: EAROM passed	Press Exit for leave, then [Erase]*
KBD check 32	Press 💽 to select	For test, press e.g. Result: FFFFFEFF 0008 0148	Press Stop & simultaneously to leave
KBD check PC	Press or relect	Result:	Press Exit) to leave
DSP check	Press $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$ to select Press $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$ check 2 (weight display):	Result: all display elements are lit	
	Press dig.: 1 Press dig.: 2	Result 1: blink, B - 1713 kg	
	Press dig.: 3	Result 2: blink, G 1234567 t	
	Press $4$ and $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$ $6$	Result 3: NET, AbCdEFG lb Result 4: 2x20 text display indicates all displayable characters	Press Exit to leave

If \*[Fast RAMtest], \*[Deep RAMtest], \*[EAROM check] is selected , this is followed by an obligatory termination with [Cold] or [Erase] (= destroying data !), no EXIT or warmstart possible anymore !!!

## 5.6.2 Procedure:

Example fo	r "power-on"	sequence
------------	--------------	----------

Check firmware…	Firmware checksum is being tested.
Firmware Warmstart…	Warm start is busy.
BNET G. G. C. A, B, A, A, A, A, A, A, A, A, A, Kg ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST abcdefahijklmnopqrst	Display (lamp) test

### 5.6.2.1 Weighing point initialization

[Erase] or [Cold] or [Warm] or Power On are followed by weighing point ADC initialization. This ensures that the physical weighing point provides valid weight values. Unless valid weight values are provided, an error message is generated.

Init	Wei	shi	nspo	int
A?				

Weighing point initialization, '?' is displayed during initialization, ' $\checkmark$ ' if the WP is ready.

```
Init Weishinspoint
A√
```

WP is ready

An error message is output, if weighing point is not ready after 5 seconds.

Init	weishinspoint	:5
WP A	failed	

## 5.6.2.2 Waiting for operation

PR55....1......

PR5510 Rel. 03.00 •Setup • Moving characters on display (need not be awaited, press key...)

Instrument in main menu (here, only FIRMWARE without application)

## 6 Calibration

## 6.1 Introduction

Calibration of the ADC / weighing point by means of weights or mV/V is possible via the front-panel keypad or a connected terminal/PC ( $\bigcirc$  see chapter 9.3.3)

Apart from calibration by means of weights or by mV/V input, PR5510 offers the "SMART" version for calculation of mV/V by input of load cell data.

During input of the load cell mV/V value, data correction for the local gravitation may be necessary.

#### The Sartorius "STAR" load cell data are based on the gravitation valid for Hamburg: 9.81379

The measuring rate of the sigma-delta analog converter in the PR5510 is equal to the measuring time within 10ms and 160ms. Higher measuring times within 320ms ... 1280ms lead to mean value formation of several measurements at a rate of 160 ms.

An analog filter for "peak interference" suppression is integrated in the ADC input circuit.

The digital filter is applicable only for measuring times smaller than/equal to 160msec. For cutoff frequency fcut, only defined maxFCUT values are permitted dependent on the measuring time: 10ms: 40Hz, 20ms: 20Hz, 40ms: 10Hz, 80ms: 5Hz, 160ms: 2,5 Hz, 320ms:---

Command: SAVE stores the calibration data in non-volatile EAROM.

 $\frown$ 

The calibration data are write protected by a CAL switch	<b>Ē</b> , which must be sealed for legal for trade
applications.	

The calibration data can be adjusted or changed only with the CAL switch in position **C** 

### • Resolution magnifier: \*10

During calibration the display resolution (scale interval) can be increased by factor 10.

During calibration, key can be pressed for activating a 10-fold magnifier (toggle function).

### • *Fullscale* (full scale deflection): *FSD*

The full scale deflection (FSD) determines the maximum weight which can be measured.

overall weight range within 0.100 and 9999900

within 0.100 and 999990

in mg, g, kg, t or lb.

The value must be divisible by the step width and can have max. 3 digits behind the decimal point/comma. The default value is 3000kg.

### • *Stepwidth* (scale interval): *Step*

The scale interval which is valid for the total scale range has to be selected: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, default is 1.

### • *Deadload* (empty scale):

The value of the unloaded scale / empty hopper is the deadload. The input voltage equivalent to this weight value is displayed/ stored in mV/V.

For calculating the voltage for deadload the same formula is applied as for span (Full scale has to be replaced by dead load)

Default is 0.000000 mV/V

During calibration it has to be decided:

- To use the empty scale as deadload (normal case)
- To enter the deadload in mV/V (if the scale cannot be unloaded, or the value is known from previous calibration)

If the deadload has to be changed later (due to weight decrease or increase of the empty scale), it can be done without influence on the other data like span.

### • *Span* (full scale):

The span indicates the equivalent input voltage in mV/V related to the scale FSD (full scale):

$span [mV/V] = \frac{full  scale  \cdot  load  cell  sensitivity  C  [mV/V]}{load  cell  capacity  (sum  of  all  load  cells)}$	Span in [mV/V] Full scale as a weight value Load cell sensitivity C [mV/V] Load cell capacity ( = sum of all load cells) as a weight value
--	--

Default is 1.000000 mV/V

During calibration it has to be decided:

- Set span by weight (load the scale with the calibration weight and enter the value of the calibration weight)
- Enter the span in mV/V (from calculation of above formula resp.SMART by menu-function or if the value is known from previous calibration)

## 6.1.1 Description of measurement circuit parameters

### ♦ Measuretime:

This parameter is only relevant, if the filter is set to none. In other cases the measuring time equals the measuring rate! The measuring time is the time at which a new weight value is presented. Enter 10 to 1280 ms

default = 320 ms.

### • *Filter* Digital filter:

Select between none or Bessel, Aperiodic, Butterworth. The digital filter (low-pass, 4-th order) is located behind the ADC, in intervals of the measuring rate a new value is calculated.

With digital filter activated, the cutoff frequency has to be defined. Weight values to be displayed are generated behind the digital filter.

• After changing the filter parameters, the maximum accuracy should be reestablished by re-calibration.

### • Filter: Frequency

The range of the filter cutoff frequency [fcut] is depending on the measuring rate (*see table*), it is only used if the filter is not set to none!

Measuring rate	Min. frequency	Max. frequency
10 ms	0.25 Hz	1.84 Hz
20 ms	0.12 Hz	1.98 Hz
40 ms	0.06 Hz	1.83 Hz
80 ms	0.03 Hz	1.97 Hz
160 ms	0.02 Hz	1.56 Hz

### 6.1.1.1 Standstill detection:

The standstill detection requires the two following parameters to determine the mechanical standstill of the scale. During a defined period of time (standstill time), the weight value of the scale must be within defined limits (standstill range). In this case, the scale is in standstill condition.

### • Standstill range

Permissible range ... 10:

• Standstill time :

During this time, all weight values must be within the specified standstill range. Permissible range 32xmeasuring time

• Tare timout :

Unless the tare command can be handled within this time n, e.g. because the scale was not in standstill condition, the weighing point module generates a >>> message (no standstill noStAnd).

Permissible range: ...25:

### 6.1.1.2 Zero correction

Determination of a +/- range around the calibration zero, within which the displayed gross weight can be set to zero by pressing the set zero key (or by a corresponding external command) or within which automatic zero setting is active.

### ♦ Zeroset range :

Definition of a +/- range around the calibration zero, within which

- the displayed gross weight can be set to zero (by a corresponding external command), or
- automatic zero tracking is active

Permissible range: ... 500:

### 6.1.1.3 Automatic zero tracking

In case of change of the empty scale (hopper weight) e.g. due to loss (dead load reduction) or formation of slag (dead load increase) by only a very low amount, automatic zero tracking ensures that the scale is reset to zero automatically.

Automatic zero tracking is defined with the following parameters. With the scale in standstill condition and the gross weight within the zero set range, automatic zero tracking is done stepwisely (step width) at defined intervals.

### • Zerotrack range :

This function is only valid, if Zerotrack repeat is not set to 0 ! The zero tracking does only work as long as the weight signal is still in the zero set range.

Permissible range: ... 500:

### • Zerotrack step:

This function is only valid, if Zerotrack repeat is not set to 0 !

- For W&M applications, the correction must not be above 0.5 d/sec.
- The automatic zero tracking stepwidth must be smaller than the standstill range also for non W&M applications.

Permissible range ... 10:

• Zerotrack time

Switching off the automatic zero tracking is with interval equal to 0. Switching on the automatic zero tracking is with interval unequal to 0.

Permissible range ... 25:

ſ

### • Overload Maximum permissible overload:

Weight values above FSD + overload are generating an error message. The overload range prevents the scale from going into error condition in case that the weight is only some digits above the FSD range. For 'legal for trade' applications this value must not be greater than 9e.

Permissible range ... 9999999

### • *Don't print below* (lowest weight limit for print-out):

Permissible range ... 9999999:

#### • Testmode: Analogtest

Determination, whether the test measurement displays *FullScale* (absolute) or the deviation related to *FullScale* (relative) is made. Example: FSD = 3000, result: Should be 3000 for absolute, should be 0 for relative. Calibration (with/ without weights) is completed with a test measurement and the result is scaled so that FullScale is displayed.

default = absolute

### 6.1.1.4 W&M Weight and Measures

Parameter with legal for trade operation

The parameter can be set / changed only with the CAL switch in position  $\boxed{c}$ .

The following selection is possible:

#### [none]

If the parameter was set to [none] for all allocated weighing points, gross (B), net (N) and tare (T) are displayed with weight unit.

#### [OIML]

With a weighing point set to OIML, the weight value for Diff, Flow, Setp and User are displayed without weight unit. For further details, see table.

### [NTEP] or [NSC]

With a weighing point set to NTEP or NSC, the weight values for Diff, Flow, Setp and User are displayed without weight unit. For further details, *see table*.

	none	OIML	NTEP	NSC
Weight negative (<-1/4d)	with unit	without unit	with unit	without unit
Weight in range (-1/4d SKE)	with unit	with unit	with unit	with unit
Weight > FSD	without unit	without unit	with unit	without unit
Weight > FSD+overload	ERROR 2	ERROR 2	ERROR 2	ERROR 2
Gross weight display	В	В	G	G
Diff weight	with unit	without unit	without unit	without unit
Flow	with unit	without unit	without unit	without unit
Setp	with unit	without unit	without unit	without unit
User	with unit	without unit	without unit	without unit

### 6.1.1.5 Multi-range scale

The multirange function is controlled by three parameters in menu [Setup]-[Weighingpoint]-[Param]:

With [Multirange mode] = ON, scale 3 has different resolutions: Trigger points Multirange-limit 1 and Multirange-limit 2 are the range limits.

If the gross weight is above range 1, the next higher range with the next higher step width is selected (1->2->5->10->20->50). With the gross weight <= 0,25 d of range 1, the scale in standstill condition and not tared, the scale returns to range 1.

The displayed ranges are marked by quotation marks or dashes before the weight value

"1234,1 kg range 1, "2345,2 kg range 2, = 3456,5 kg range 3

Uuring calibration, the multirange function is always switched off.

'Legal for trade' applications require fitting of a label for Max., Min. and e for each range

#### • Multirange mode

With Multirange mode= ON the scale is provided with three ranges with different solution.

#### • Multirange limit

are the range limits.

Permissible range ... 50000:

## 6.2 Error messages on the weight display

The instrument can generate error messages which are output on the weight display. The messages are displayed in encoded form as 'Error X' .



Error messages on the weight display		
Error 1	Internal arithmetic overflow (faulty calibration values)	
Error 2	Input voltage is above FSD + overload	
Error 3	Input voltage is above the permissible range of 36 mV. However, an error in the analog section,	
	a defective load cell, or a cable break are also possible.	
Error 4	Weight value exceeds display digits.	
Error 5	Weight is not available, e.g. weighing point is busy.	
Error 6	No voltage, or polarity error at sense	
Error 7	Input voltage is negative or incorrect load cell connection.	
Error 8	ADC error, e.g. internal ADC defective or overloaded.	
Error 9	No communication with the weighing point	
Error 11	Weight is not available	



FSD = (fullscale)

## 6.3 Calibration procedure

Calibration start with [Setup]-[Weighingpoint]

Setup ∔Weishinspoint Press  $\underbrace{\text{OK}}_{\text{F2}}$  to select.

## 6.3.1 Error messages at calibration start

When calling up the calibration, various error messages can be output:

Can not calibrate Jumper is closed

Ť

The CAL switch is  $\overline{\mathbf{c}}$ .

>>> Message:

Can not calibrate Tare active

Con	ťί	sur	•at	i (	on	i	5
act	i V	e					

PR5510 is tared => reset tare !.

PR5510 is connected to a terminal/a PC, where this function is already active.

## 6.3.2 Calibration / configuration counter

Menu [Setup]-[Weighingpoint]-[Check] provides two 5-digit counters (max. 65000):

Counter for NTEP	Calibration :	00005
	Configuration:	00011

When saving the calibration, data are compared. If the value for span (in mV/V) is changed, the calibration counter is incremented. If one of the remaining values (including fullscale, deadload, stepwidth, measuring time, standstill, etc.) is changed, the **configuration counter** is incremented. The two counters are stored together with the calibration data.

This procedure serves to provide evidence of calibration and/or configuration data changing (NTEP request). These counters are always included (independent of selected [W&M] mode). They can be neither reset nor modified. Counter display is possible with the CAL switch closed and taring activated.

 ${\mathcal S}$  [Erase] or loading from BIOS resp. firmware does not affect the counters.

## 6.3.3 Calibration data display/checking

 Calibration
 Further functions can be displayed by pressing keys

 New the diffyt param
 Further functions can be displayed by pressing keys

 Calibration
 Select [View]

All calibration parameters and data are displayed in the form in which they were entered / determined during calibration.

### 6.3.4 Possible error messages:

>>> Bad Weight	e.g. dimension was not specified
>>> Status Arithmetik overflow	e.g. specified weight too high
>>> Status Above phymax	calculated input voltage: > 36 mV
>>> Too many d	resolution too low: < 0,8 c/d
>>> Status Below Cal	value is below calibration point
>>> Illegal Fullscale	e.g. with 0.0001234 t

### 6.3.4.1 Scale calibration

Select Calibration [New], when the scale is calibrated for the first time after installation.

Select [Modify] only, if you want to make fine adjust/correction of the mV/V-Values for deadload/span or only if the deadload has to be adjusted afterwards. Changes of stepwidth and span are due to dependance of all CAL-parameters mostly not possible and thus only with [New] to do.

### 6.3.4.2 Select the calibration mode



Select [New] for completely NEW calibration (from default values). Select [Modify] for a marginal change of an existing calibration. Select [Param] for configuration of ADC parameters.

Press \_\_\_\_\_ to select the required function.

### [New]

Reset	all	to d	efault
YES	····		NO

A safety prompt is made: Reset to default? Reply [YES] for reset to the default values as start values. Reply [NO] to leave selection without changes.

Press \_\_\_\_\_ to select the required function.

default values for [New]:

Fullscale	3000 kg	
Stepwidth	1	
Deadload	0.000000 mV/V	
Span	1.000000 mV/V	
[Param]	All parameters remain unchanged !	

[Modify]  $\overline{V}$ This menu should only be used for small changes, in other cases [New] has to be selected.

Cal	ibr	ati	on	
New		tho	dify‡	Param

Select [Modify] for changing existing calibration data. (Full scale, weight unit, step width, deadload and span) Procedure as for New, but without reset to default values, i.e. already existing values remain unchanged.

### • Set Fullscale



### • Particularities of MORE key operation:

Press key MORE for switch-over to "digit" input (LED status: ON) "long" (approx. 3sec) => 3000 Switch over to unit selection (LED status: OFF), then press MORE "shortly" => g, kg, t, lb.

During initial calibration [New], step width and mV/V may have to be increased for a permissible number of scale intervals. When changing [Modify], an >>> error message is output, if an inadmissible value is entered.

#### • Set *Stepwidth*



### • Set *Deadlod*

Deadload= weight of the empty scale construction. The deadload is also applied to the load cells and must be suppressed because only the actually applied load is to be measured.



◆ Set <i>Span</i>				
Set Span by † Data = Load = mU/U	3 possible methods: 1.0) Apply the calibration weight [Load] . or 2.1) Enter a known value [mV/V] or 2.2) By "calculation" from LC data "Smart"			
Press 💭 to select the required function.	For determining the span			
[Data]				
Span by LC-Data Setup: Enter : Calc	Span from load cell data: [Setup] input of the load cell configuration [Enter] input of load cell values [Calc] evaluation of entries and calculation of the mV/V value			
Press to select the function.				
[Setup]				
+Number of loadcellt \$ 4\$	Number of load cells: Press ↔ ↔ to select: [4]-5-6-7-8-9-10-1-2-3	Then $\bigcirc F_2$		
+Nominal load t	Prose to calcat the unit [ka] t lb a			
3000 ka				
	Press to select digit input: Value	Thop OK)		
4Gravity t	Acceleration due to gravity (Hamburg-based):	F2		
9.81379 m/s^2	Press to select digit input: 9 10: value	Then K		
+Hysteresis error t	Hysteresis error:			
<u>t not specified</u>	Press $\bigcirc$ to select: [not specified], specified			
if [specified] was selected	Corrective value A:			
if [specified] was selected	Press well to select digit input: [+/2:] value Corrective value B:	Ihen $\bigcirc_{F2}$		
+Certified data +	Press 💆 to select digit input: [+/2:] value Valid technical data:	Then $\bigcirc_{F2}$		
t all LC samet	Press 🕂 🕁 to select: [all LC same], specify each LC	Then $\underbrace{OK}_{F_2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F_2}$		
[Enter]				
+LC 1 sensitivity t	Load cell (LC) sensitivity value:			
1.000000 mV/V	Press to select digit input: [0.15.0:] value	Then $\mathfrak{S}_{F2}$		
+LC 1 resistance t	Internal load cell (LC) resistance value:			
	Press to select digit input: [402400:] value	Then $S_{F2}$		
Calculating mU/U	Evaluation of entries and display during calibration			
	Display of SMART result:			
Accept: *Change				
······································	rress $\$ [Accept] to store the calculated value.			
	Press			

[Load]

Setting

Set

Enter

Set	Spa	n b	Y		t
Data		Loa	d "	mU/V	



Span...

0.654321

Span by...

Data = Load =

Span



## • Calculate *Test* figure

Setting Span…

The system calculates the test figure required for the TEST.

[mV/V]

mU/U

mU/U

Ť

[Test]



Press 💭 to select [Test].

Calculate test…

is processed ...

## • Finishing the calibration



 $\checkmark$  Set the CAL switch safe position:  $\boxed{c}$  !

## Calibration



	[NO]	
+Set Deadload • Load •	t mUZŲ	In this case, repeat only the current menu item.

### 6.3.4.3 Error messages during calibration


## 6.3.4.4 Set *Parameters*

Calibration New \$Modify\$ Param	Select ADC parameter input by pressing 💭 [Parar	n].
[Param] +Measuretime t \$ 320ms\$	Measurement time Press	Then $\underbrace{oK}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$
+Digital filter t	Select filter characteristic: (  See ) Press : ( Select: [off], bessel, aperiod., butterw., tscheby.	Then $\underbrace{\mathbf{ok}}_{\mathbf{F}_2}$ or $\underbrace{\mathbf{v}}_{\mathbf{F}_2}$
+Fcut + 0.15.0: 2.00 Hz Condition: digital filter=ON :	Cutoff frequency[Hz] Press to select digit input: Range [0.15.0*:] *dependent of measurement time value	Then $(\kappa)_{F_2}$
+Testmode t \$ Absolute\$	Select the test mode: Press ↔ ↔ to select [Absolute], FSD, Relative, 0	Then $\underbrace{\circ}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$
+닚 & 버 t \$ none\$	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (legal for trade): Press 🕩 🕩 to select [none], OIML, NTEP,NSC (  see )	Then $\underbrace{\mathfrak{K}_{F2}}_{\mathfrak{s}}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\mathfrak{s}}$
+Standstill time    † 2:	Time for standstill detection : Press to select digit input: Range [2:] value	Then K
+Standstill ranse † 10: 1.00 d	Enter the range for standstill detection Press to select digit input: Range [10:] value	Then $(k)_{F2}$
+Tare timeout	Timeout of non-executable tare/zero set action Press to select digit input: Range [25:] value	Then $(k)_{F2}$
+Zeroset range † 500: 50.00 d	Enter the range for zero set and zero track Press to select digit input: Range [500:] value	Then $(\mathcal{K})_{F2}$
+Zerotrack ranse † 500: 0.25 d	Enter the range for automatic zero tracking to compensate zero. Press to select digit input: Range [500:] value	Then K

# Calibration

+Zerotrack step † 10: 0.25 d	Enter the stepwidth for zero tracking Press to select digit input: Range [10:]	value	Then <sub>F2</sub>
#Zerotrack timetime	Cycle time for automatic zero tracking Press 🔊 to select digit input: Range [25:]	value	Then Krz
+Overload † 9999999: 9 d	Permissible range above fullscale: Press 🔊 to select digit input: Range [99999999:]	value	Then (K) F2
+Don't print below † 9999999: 50 d	Lower limit for weight print-out: Press 逆 to select digit input: Range [99999999:]	value	Then <sub>CK</sub>
+Multirange mode † \$ off\$	Multirange mode (max. 3 ranges) ↔ Select: [off], on (  see )		Then or
+Multiranae limit t50000:Condition: Multirange mode = on	Switch-over point from range 1_' to range Press be to select digit input: Range [50000:]	2_'' <i>value</i>	Then $\underbrace{\mathbb{O}_{F_2}}_{F_2}$ or $\underbrace{\mathbb{O}_{F_2}}_{\mathbb{O}_{F_2}}$
+Multirange limit † 5000: 0 d Condition: Multirange mode = on	Switch-over point from range 2_" to range Press by to select digit input: Range [50000:]	e 3_E <i>value</i>	Then Krz or Ling Com
• Leaving the 'Set parameter' menu Press key for leaving the menu [Param]			
Calibration(changed) New \$Modify\$ Param	Press Exit) to leave (possible at each sub-i	tem in tł	ne tree).
Exit weighingpoint Save = Undo	A safety prompt is displayed: [Save] the parameters are stored in E [Undo] Leave the menu [Param] with	AROM.	nges.

Saving calibration..

[Save] is processed...

Exit calibration...

## 6.3.5 Correcting the Zero of an Empty Scale

Following a subsequent dead load correction is described.

The parameter can be changed only with CAL switch position <b>c</b> !	
The sequence starts with [Setup]-[Weighingpoint].	



At the end of the sequence, set the CAL switch into the safe operating position  $\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{c} \end{bmatrix}$ .

# 7 Instrument configuration

Configuration of all parameters which are **not** related to the weighing point is divided into several [SETUP] sections

Setur	PR5510 Firmware settings:	
l+Config ·	Press $\underbrace{\bullet}_{int}$ to select:	
	Config (application-dependent ( Cree manuals)	)
	Weighingpoint ( See above description)	
	Set Clock	
	Serial ports	
	Software Parameter	
	Show Boardnumber	
	License Setup	
	Print last fault	
	Refresh display	
	I/O-Slots	
	Show Version	
	Enable download	Press OF F2
	Reboot	to select
7.1 Set Clock		
For adjusting date and time, select [Se	etup]-[Set Clock]:	
oscu as time stamp (ALIDI, print-outs.	For changing the time HH:MM:SS:	Press OK F2
Set Clock +Timet 13:38:36	Press to select digit input: value	Then K <sub>F2</sub>
	Enter colon (:) with	
	For changing the time TT.MM.JJJJ:	Press K
Set Clock +Date: 08.01.2002	Press to select digit input: value	then or
	Enter the point (.) with .	or $(+)_{ac}$

# 7.2 Serial Ports

For configuration of serial interfaces, select [Setup]-[Serial Ports].

Serial port setup	Setup for serial interfaces	
+BuiltIn RS232 t		
	Press $4_{100}$ to select	
	[BuiltIn], Slot-1* RS232/485, Slot-2* RS232/485	Then 🔊

## 7.2.1 [Operator device at]

	Front panel keypad switch-over to: a terminal / PC with terminal program,	
+Operator device att s BuiltIns	connected via serial interface $rest \leftarrow rest \leftarrow rest$	
	[BuiltIn], Slot*-1,2, none *optional PR5510/04 incl. RS232 / RS485 selection	Then $\underbrace{\circ\kappa}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{HC}$
Operator device at (no serial device)	Unless a serial interface is fitted on the selected socket, an error message is displayed.	
Operator device at (in use by printer)	If the serial interface was already assigned to another instrument (e.g. printer), an >>> error message is displayed.	

When the operating console was determined, the interface parameters, which cannot be changed, are set to

[Protocol]: XON/XOFF, [Baudrate]: 9600, [Bits]: 8, [Parity]: None, [Stopbits]: 1, [Devtype]: Ansi, [Echo]: Enabled.

## 7.2.2 [Printer device at]

+Pr	i	nter	devi	C	e	ā	t	†
\$						no	n	et.

Printer for data: CAL, config data, reports connected via the serial interface

Press (+) (+) to select: [none], BuiltIn, Slot\*-1,2, \*optional PR5510/04 7 incl. RS232 / RS485 selection

The	n	ок	) F2
or	Ŧ	)	<b>)</b>

# 7.2.3 [Remote device at]



Remote terminal PR5510/05 (Ex) (reflects the PR5510 front panel): connected via serial interface Press  $\underbrace{\bullet}$   $\underbrace{\bullet}$  to select: [none ], BuiltIn, Slot\*-1,2, \*optional PR5510/04 incl. RS232 / RS485 selection

The	n	ок	) F2
or	÷	)	<b>1</b> ),000

The interface parameters which cannot be changed are fixed to: [Protocol]: XON/XOFF, [Baudrate]: 9600, [Bits]: 8, [Parity]: None, [Stopbits]: 1, [Devtype]: Raw, [Echo]: Disabled.

# 7.2.4 [Serial port setup]

*Each communication protocol can be selected only once per instrument. If an allocation was already made, further selection is not possible. Moreover, such a protocol can run only on one channel per PR5510/04 module (only one Char-timeout )	Communication protocol:Press →→to select:XON/XOFFSoftware Handshake3964R-slv*Siemens S5 Slave3964R-mas*Siemens S5 Master3964RS5sl*Siemens S5 Slave +Header3964RS5ms*Siemens S5 Master +Header3964RS5ms*Siemens S5 Master +Header3964RS5ms*Electronic Weighing- V1 (old)EW-COM V1*EW V2 (PR1730.R2, 1740.R5)EW-COM V3*EW V3 (PR1730R3, 1740, 1791/92, 5510, 5610, 5710	
	P8001) RTS/CTS Hardware Handshake *JBUS/ModB *JBus/ModBus RemoteDsp Remote display PR1626, 1627/28 W&M Print *Legal for trade printer FX880PH02 Modem optional with PR5510/04 2-wire Half duplex 2-wire, for user written IEC 61131 programs, rel. 03.16.03 onwards None	Then $\underbrace{ok}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{H2}$
+Baudrate : † \$ 9600\$	Baudrate: Press ↔ ↔ to select: [9600], 19k2, , 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800	Then $\underbrace{\text{ok}_{F2}}_{F2}$
+Bits † \$ 8\$	Data bits per character: ASCII, ASCII-extended. Press $\textcircled{\bullet}$ to select [8], 7	Then $\underbrace{\mathfrak{K}}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{re}$ $\underbrace{\bullet}_{re}$
+Parity : t \$ None\$	Parity bit Press 文 文 to select None, Odd, [Even]	Then $\underbrace{OK}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$
+Stopbits : t t 1t	Number of stopbits: Press $\underbrace{\bullet}$ $\underbrace{\bullet}$ to select: [1], 2	Then $(\mathbf{x})_{F_2}$ or $(\mathbf{y})_{F_2}$
・DeいたyPe : + キ 日口言:キ Ansi and VT52 for VDUs, Raw for printer, remote displays and comm.	Device type Press ↔ ↔ to select: [Ansi], VT52, Raw	Then or the the
+Echo t t enabledt	Echo Press 文 文 to select: [enabled], disabled	Then $(\kappa)_{F2}$ o $(\star)_{F2}$
Setup Slot 2 RS485 +Slave adt: 5 1 with JBus/ModB	Instrument address (slave) Press $\bigcirc$ to select: 1127	Then $\underbrace{ok}_{F2}$ or $\underbrace{\bullet}_{res}$

Then  $\underbrace{\circ \kappa}_{F2}$ or  $\underbrace{\bullet}_{F2}$ 

Setup Slot 2 RS232 +Slave adt:\$ A	Instrument address (slave) Press 🛨 🕁 to select:	AZ
with EW communication		

	>>> CITUL IIICSSAUC.
Serial Port Cothe	
	The user has tried to allocate the serial part although it was
	The user has they to anotate the senai port, although it was
(INCKEA BY NEED)	
	already assigned to Printer Device or Operator Device

## **7.3 Software Parameter**

Setu	÷		
+Sof	tware	Param	etert

Firmware parameter: Press 🕁 🛨 to select Language, Frontkey timeout Low battery check Report to Tare key Set zero key Quit in mainlevel Reset on Stop&Exit S88.01 interface Software download Lines per recipe **Recipe simulation** Subrecipe **Keyclick duration** Keyclick volume

Press  $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\circ}$   $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\circ}$  to select:

## 7.3.1 Dialogue language

+Language t t Englisht

Language of application-dependent prompt texts (in firmware, always in English, cannot be altered ):

English, Local (German or "Translation LTXT")

## 7.3.2 Key timeout









## 7.3.3 Low Battery Check

+Low	battery	check 1	Battery test (RAM buffer):
\$		ont	÷
With low	battery voltage, :	>>> message:	Press $\bigcirc$ to select:
Lo bA	<i>b</i> is displayed		[ON], OFF,1min



## 7.3.4 Report to

+Report	to	Ť
4		Nones
only for (BATC	H. IBC.	FILL applications)

Print report locally, accumulate internally, send: Press + to select: (neither printer nor PR1740) none Communication (PR1740) (local printer) Application Communic.& appl (local printer&PR1740) Application +prod (local printer+product)

The	n	ок	) F2
or	+	ABC	<b>)</b>

Configuration item for the reports generated by the application (e.g. IBC controller). The buffer memory for the reports is limited to max. 10 entries. In case the reports could not be sent, a prompt if the earliest report should be deleted is displayed.

## 7.3.5 Tare key



## 7.3.6 Set zero key

+set	zero	key	Ť
\$		enable	d\$



## 7.3.7 Quit in mainlevel

↓Quit in mainlevel †	Disable Q_uit command from Terminal ?	
\$ enabled\$	Press $\leftarrow$ to select:	Then K
Only with a terminal connected	[enabled], disabled	or $\mathbf{r}$

If the instrument was configured via terminal or PC, command Q\_uit can be used to finish the communication. The communication can be re-activated by [Setup]-[Serial Ports]-[Operator device at]-[Builtin RS232] or a warm start.

## 7.3.8 Reset on stop + exit

After pressing Stop and Exit simultaneously,	the boot menu is displayed ( <i> see chapter 5.6</i> )	
+Reset on stop&exitt	Disable front panel key combination $free Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee $	Then $\underbrace{\mathfrak{K}}_{r_2}$ or $\underbrace{\mathfrak{K}}_{r_2}$

## 7.3.9 S88.01 Interface

+588.01 Interface t	S88 interface (phase control) active?
\$ off\$	Press $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ to select: [on], off
only for application (PATCH InPatch)	

only for application (BATCH-InBatch)

#### 7.3.10 Software download

4 C 5 F	50 >r	ť	t t	W P	a	r t	0	.1	d	о Ь	ц. У	۱۲ ۱۲	1	1	o e	a +	d	p	it
	•	Er	nal	ole	: f	or	P	R1	75	50	d	0	w	nl	02	ad			•

Disable IEC 61131 program download?
(with network connections, in particular)
Press $\underbrace{\bullet}_{a}$ to select:
[protected by setup], always enabled

The	en 🔍 F2	
or	€) <sub>2100</sub>	

Then M

or +

## 7.3.11 Lines per Recipe

4	L	;	nes .255	Per :	recipe	† 10	۱ f
			Only for	applica	tion (BATCH)		F

Number of recipe lines (longest+reserve)							
for memory space organization							
Press to select digit input val range: [1255:]	<i>lue</i> 10]						

## 7.3.12 Recipe simulation

+ +*	Rec	i	þ	0	5	i	М	U	1	a n	t a	i b	01	n e	d	4†
Only for application (BATCH)																

Recipe_simulation check before starting?:
Press $\underbrace{\bullet}_{c}$ to select:
[enabled], disabled

Then ()F2 or  $\textcircled{}_{2}$ 

Then 🔍 or  $\underbrace{\bullet}_{200}$ 

Calculation whether the actual load (gross) plus sum of set-points (comp. with total flag=1) of the recipe exceeds the scale range. If yes, >>> Error 19 is generated and the operation is **not** started.

## 7.3.13 Subrecipe



A subrecipe is useful, if defined component sequences are used in several recipes. Call-up is like with a component in a recipe.

## 7.3.14 Keyclick

Feedback duration with front-panel keyclick: Press  $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$  to select: [40ms], 50,100, 200, 400, 0=off, 10, 20, 30

The	n 🖉	() <sub>F2</sub>
or	<b>+</b> )	<b>)</b>

÷	ke	УC	:1	i	C	k	vo	1	UM	0		†
4											50%	4

Feedback sound volume with front-panel key

click: Press → → to select: [50%],60,70, 80, 90, 100, 0=off, 5, 10, 20, 30,40

The	n	<b>)</b> <sub>F2</sub>
or	+)	<b>1</b> ), 194

# 7.3.15 Refresh

4	β	U	÷	O	M	 ÷	i	$\sim$	ŀ.	0	f	r	0	Ξ	h		†
4															O	n	\$

Use r	efres	sh?:		
Press	<b>←</b> ) <sub>8800</sub>	<b>→</b> .	to	select:
[on], (	off			

4	Re	÷	r	0	s	h	÷	i	me	a	t			t
4											0	:	99	\$

Set re	efree	sh tii	me:
Drocc	←)	→)	to color

Press  $(\bullet)$  to select the refresh time (only hour).

The	n	ОК	) <sub>F2</sub>	
or	+	)	( <del>†</del> )	

Then  $\bigcirc_{\mathbb{F}_2}$ or  $\bigcirc_{\mathbb{F}_2}$ 

This menu item is used to activate all segments once a day for a duration of two minutes. Thus irregular wear of individual segments is prevented.

Subsequently, you can restart menu Software Parameter (loop) from the beginning, or quit with

If software parameters were changed



saving software conf

A safety prompt is displayed:

**[YES]** the parameters are saved in EAROM.

[NO] leave the menu [software parameter] without changes (all values as when calling up)

[YES] is processed...

# 7.4 Show Boardnumber

Setur +Show Boardnumber t	Display of the instrument boardnumber: Press $\fbox{Press}$ to select.	
Boardnr=020060984	This 9-digit number (unique) is required to order a software license.	Then or the transformed by the t
7.5 License Setup		
Setup +Licence Setup t	License input (number of license document): Press $\boxed{\infty}_{E}$ to select.	
Licence Setup Show • Add •Delete	[Show] status display of a license list: [Add] entry of new license numbers [Delete] deletion of license numbers	
Press it o select the required function.	licenses (PR17vv) can be activated. 🗢 see	
Show		



#### EXIT

ree ee Sa Sa	ce •n	Setup oSave	• Undo
Undo VES	lic	ence	chanses • NA

[Save] save in (EAROM)
[noSave] with temporary changes (RAM),
[Undo] no changes.
This safety prompt is displayed after [Undo]:
[YES] no changes
[NO] changes shall be valid.



# 7.6 Print Setup data

```
Setup
+Print Setupdata t
```

For printing the initialization data via the selected interface in [Setup]-[Serial Ports]-[Printer device at] Press v: to select.

```
Setup
No printer device
```

This >>> error message is displayed, unless an interface was selected for the printer.

# 7.7 Print last fault

If you inexplicable "software" problems with the instrument repeatedly, sending the saved debug information to the Sartorius Technical Support can be helpful.

```
Setup
+Print last fault t
```

Print the debug status data via the selected interface in [Setup]-[Serial Ports]-[Printer device at] Press  $\boxed{\infty}$  to select.

Setu	P			
No p	r i	nter	devi	Ce

This >>> error message is displayed, unless an interface for the printer was selected.

# 7.8 Refresh Display

Refreshes the weight display luminosity manually.

The weight display elements, which are used very rarely, gradually lose their brightness. Consequently, the luminosity, e.g. within a digit can be different. However, regeneration of the display luminosity is very easy.



Refresh all front-panel display elements: Press  $\bigcirc$  to select.

\_\_\_\_\_



# 7.9 I/O slots

Can be used for tests during commissioning and service Display of interface options fitted in SLOT1...4: Setur Press  $\underbrace{\circ}_{\mathbb{F}^2}$  to select, press  $\underbrace{\bullet}_{\mathbb{F}^2}$  for scrolling. +I/O Slots t Dependent of options type, different information is displayed. Example: PR5510/12 was installed on slot1, +Slot 1:PR5510/1202\* Task no. 2 is displayed with @. 0:00000001110 Outputs: logic 0 (CH.12), 0 (10) .... 1 (4), 1 (3), 1 (2), 0 (1) +Slot 1:PR5510/1202\* Press  $\bigcirc$  for switch-over to and returning to 1:000101 Inputs: logic 0 (CH.6),1(5), 0 (4), 1 (3), 0 (2), 1 (1) +Slot 2:PR5510/0402+ Example: PR5510/04 was installed on slot 2, @ Task Nr. 2 3:PR5510/0602+ +Slot Example: PR5510/06 was installed on slot 3, 0.0%= 0.000mA @ Task no. 2 Out: +Slot 4: empty Press Exit) to quit

# 7.10 Show Version

The currently used software package and versions can be displayed. BIOS-FIRMWARE-APPLICATION

Setur +Show Version t	Display of loaded software versions: Press $\overset{\bullet}{\longrightarrow}$ to select press $\overset{\bullet}{\longrightarrow}$ for scrolling
+Firmware version t	Release, version and date are displayed as flow text. the flow text
[FK0010700 fel.5.00.0]	can be read step by step When the software packages were loaded
fließtext	
+Bios version † PR5510/Bios rel.????	Release, revision and date are shown as flow text.
+Application t IBC Controller rel.	Application package type (e.g. IBC controller) and release are shown as flow text.

Press Exit) to quit

# 7.11 Enable download



# 7.12 Reboot

Setur	
+Reboot	†

( see )Press ( see )

Reboot Cold :	? • Warm •	Bios

Press ..... to select the required function.

[Cold] for cold start (♥ erases all data, but not the EAROM) [Warm] for warm start (does not delete user data) [Bios] for Bios starting (booting).

Press Exit) to quit.

# 7.13 Config

Menu [Setup]-[Config] is dependent of application package ( see relevant manual).

t

Setup +Confis

PR5510 application settings:

Setup Config not found

>>> message with  $\square$  unless an application was loaded.

# 8 Communication

The protocols must be selected in [Setup]-[Serial Ports] (  $\circ$  see ).

## 8.1 EW protocol

Internal "standard" protocol (ELECTRONIC WEIGHING) for data transmission with Sartorius products :

PR1740, PR1750, PR1791/1792, PR8001

The applied commands are **not** disclosed, i.e. they can't be used by customer-programmed applications. Commands such as a <WGA>command "read gross weight" of earlier products, e.g. PR1613 are (partly) available only with **special programming according to** IEC 61131 and with license.

It is a "Polling" protocol (master<->slave) with max. 26 addressable partners (A-Z), control characters (ASCII) acc. to **standard ISO1745**, extended by Sartorius by specific weighing commands.

#### 8.1.1 Interface configuration

The Baudrate excepted, the required parameters such as Data-8bit, parity-even, 1 stop bit are set automatically when selecting Procol=EW\_COMM\_Vx \*

SLAVE address <A> is defined and must be set accordingly as **unique** address for each instrument on several units by the user (A-Z).

- Select EW\_COMM\_Vx standard=V3 : for PR1730R3, PR1740R6, PR1791, PR1792, PR8001
- V1 PR1730R0
- V2 PR1713R1, PR1730R1, PR1740bisR5

Selection list for	For interface details 🗢 see chapter 7.2.4	ion
рюсссо	Explanat	1011
Selectable on all		
available serial ports	BuiltIn, PR1713/04 in Slot1, 2 (RS232/RS485)	
line protocol	8 bit, even parity, 1 stop bit	
Slave add	A-Z (default A)	PR5510 is always SLAVE
Telegram size	2128 bytes (even number), <b>binary</b> data	
Time-out	>/= 100msec for characters	
Data safety	Parity and XOR-BCC	

# 8.1.2 Control Characters

Character	hex value	decimal	Explanation
SOH	1H	1	First signal for communication build-up
'p'	70H	112	Poll sequence
STX	2H	2	in front of data field
ETX	3H	3	behind data field
			1. STX is accepted
DLE	10H	16	2. Prefix for DLE in data field
			3. End of data field, followed by ETX
ENQ	5H	5	Control handed over to slave
ACK	6H	6	Positive reaction: no error during transmission
NAK	15H	21	Negative reaction: error during transmission
EOT	4H	4	Terminates the communication

# 8.2 MODBUS / J-BUS protocol

#### 8.2.1 Procedure

The implemented MODBUS/J-BUS protocol permits quick, simple and reliable communication between a PC or a PLC and max. 127 instruments. It can be used for SPM exchange (SCRATCHPADMEMORY with binary data) between several PLCs, with specification of start address and data length.

Only the RTU mode (not the ASCII mode) with purely binary data and selected functions such as: 1, 2, [3], 4, 5, 6, 8 (sub-function 0), 15 and [16] is supported.

J-BUS is a French 'clone' of the MODBUS. There is only a small difference: J-Bus addresses count from 0 (rather than 1) to hex FFFF (rather than dec. 9999). Some Modbus masters subtract 1 automatically before sending a message and some Modbus slaves subtract 1 to get the requested address. So it may happen that an access to an address shifted by 1 is made, but this is the only problem which must be taken into account. In practice, there should not be any other problems when connecting J-Bus equipment to Modbus equipment.

#### 8.2.2 Configuration

Selection list for	Explanation
protocol	
Selectable on all	
available serial ports	BuiltIn, PR5510/04 in Slot1, 2, (RS232/RS485)
J-Bus/ModBus	PR5510 is always ModBus slave
Line protocol	8 bit, even/odd, 1 stop bit
Slave addr	1127 (default=1)
Telegram size	2128 bytes (even number), <u>binary</u> data
Time-out	550msec for reaction reply, 220ms for characters
Data safety	Parity and CRC-32 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 32bit )

For interface details 🗢 see chapter 7.2.4

#### 8.2.3 Protocol

The protocol is used for transmission of binary data from and to the PR5510 SPM. Each data exchange includes two telegrams: a command from the PLC to PR5510 and a reply from PR5510 to the PLC.



- 1. Device address
- 2. Function code
- 3. Data (addresses, length and values)
- 4. CRC check word

All 2-byte values (16-bit values/word) have Motorola notation. Sequence: MSB – LSB, MSB- LSB...

A reply is sent on each faultless command. At 9600 the reply time is typical 4 ms and max. 8 ms. A faulty command received by PR5510 (e.g. parity error in the data or CRC error) is **ignored and no reply** is sent.

The pauses between the individual characters in a command must not be longer than 3,5 times a character length: otherwise, PR5510 detects an early end of command (timeout).

If the received command is faultless, but cannot be handled (e.g. faulty address, faulty data), reply is with an ERROR TELEGRAM.

A telegram to SLAVE= 0 is handled by all PR5510 units, but not replied by anyone.

The telegram syntax includes only BYTE and WORD (=2 BYTES), but not e.g. double word or long word... etc., i.e. addresses\* from the IEC 61131 SPM area must be specified accordingly in the command and provided with the relevant data length:

\* SPM according to IEC 61131 is numbered bit, byte, word, double word wisely (*resee annex*). Only the firmware knows the actual memory address and translates these specifications accordingly.

Example WPA-READ (raw weight value, non-scaled, without sign and decimal point) :

Acc. to SPM list:	%MD16 double word with length=1 type DINT
specify as:	%MW32 and number of words=2

For command[3], this means: Addr of word= 00,32 and number of words= 00,02 (byte specification)

Command	Device address	Function number	Address of 1st word	Number of words	CRC 16	
Range	1 byte 1127	1 byte 3,4	2 bytes 02047	2 bytes 1125	2 bytes	
Command	1	3	0 32	0 2	CRC CRC	

#### 8.2.4 Function commands

The following commands are implemented in PR5510 as part of all specified commands:

#### 8.2.4.1 Function 1 or 2: read n bits

Command	Device	Function	Address of	Number	CRC 16
	address	number	1st bit	of bits	
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes
Range	1127	1, 2	0,8,16	8,16,24	

The bit address must always be the 1st bit of a byte. the number of bits to be read must not be lower than 8 and must be a multiple of 8.

Reply	Device	Function	Number of	Value of	Value of		Value of	CRC 16
	address	number	read bytes	1st byte	2 <sup>nd</sup> byte		last byte	
	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	-	1 byte	2 bytes
				8th			last bit	
				1st bit				

If the address of a bit to be read is beyond the permissible range (0...32760), an error message is sent as a reply.

Litample of Tune		reauing the	Scale Statu	IS UIL				
Command	1	1	2	56	0	8	CRC	CRC
Reply	1	1	1	Х	CRC	CRC	1	

Example of function 1 for reading the scale status bit

The read byte X is interpreted as follows:

Bit 0 = bit 575 of SPM = sign bit Bit 1 = bit 574 of SPM = tara switched on

Bit 6 = bit 569 of SPM = zero within  $\frac{1}{4}$  d Bit 7 = bit 568 of SPM = standstill

						_			
Command	Device	Function	Address of	Number of	CRC 16				
	address	number	1st word	words					
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes				
Range	1127	3,4	02047	1125					
Reply	Device	Function	Number of	Number of	CRC 16				
	address	number	bytes	words					
	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	n bytes	2 bytes	•			
						$\rightarrow$			
MSB LSB MSB MSB L									
		1	<sup>st</sup> word		las	t word			

#### 8.2.4.2 Function 3 or 4: read n successive words

If the address of a word to be read is beyond the permissible range (0..2047), an error message is sent as a reply.

Example of functi	on 3 for g	gross weig	ght readir	ng (893 kg	<b>j</b> )				
Command	1	3	0	32	0	2	CRC	CRC	
Reply	1	3	4	0	0	3	125	CRC	CRC
	The individual bytes are shown.								

#### 8.2.4.3 Function 5: write a bit

Command	Device address	Function number	Bit address	Bit value	always 0	CRC 16
Range	1 byte 0127	1 byte 5	2 bytes 032760	1 byte 0 or 255	1 byte 0	2 bytes

If the device address is 0, the command is handled by all connected instruments, but no reply is sent.

Reply	Device Function address number		Bit address	Bit values	Always 0	CRC 16
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

If the bit address is beyond the permissible range (0...32760), an error message is sent as a reply.

Example of function 5	for settin	g bit 140	(taring)					
Command	1	5	0	140	255	0	CRC	CRC
Reply	1	5	0	140	255	0	CRC	CRC
	The indi	vidual by	tes are sho	own.				

Command	Device	Function	Word	Word	CRC 16
	address	number	address	value	
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes
Range	0127	6	02047		

#### 8.2.4.4 Function 6: write a word

If the device address is 0, the command is handled by all connected instruments, but no reply is sent.

Reply	Device	Function	Word	Word	CRC 16
	address	number	address	value	
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

If the address is beyond the permissible range (0...2047), an error message is sent as a reply.

#### 8.2.4.5 Function 8: diagnosis

Command	Device address	Function number	Sub- function	Any value	CRC 16
Range	1 byte 1127	1 byte 8	2 bytes 0	2 bytes	2 bytes

This function is used for communication testing. Only sub-function 0 is supported.

The received command is sent as a reply.

Command	Device address	Function number	Sub- function	Command value	CRC 16
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

Command	Device	Function	Address of	Number	Number of	Bit value	CRC 16
	address	number	1st bit	of bits	bytes		
	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte	n bytes	2 bytes
Range	0127	15	032760	8,16, 24	1,2,3		
		1st byt	te 2nd byte	3rd byte			ast byte
		8th			-	last	bit
		1st bi	t				

#### 8.2.4.6 Function 15: write n successive bits

If the device address is 0, the command is handled by all connected instruments, but no reply is sent. The bit address must be always the 1st bit of a byte. The number of bits to be read must not be smaller than 8 and must be a multiple of 8.

Example of function	n 15									
Command	1	15	0	64	0	8	1	3	CRC	CRC
Reply	1	15	0	64	0	8	CRC	CRC		
The individual bytes are shown										

The individual bytes are shown.

#### Function 16: write n successive words 8.2.4.7



If the device address is 0, the command is handled by all connected instruments, but no reply is sent.

Reply Device Function Address of Number of **CRC 16** address number 1st word words 1 byte 1 byte 2 bytes 2 bytes 2 bytes

If the address is beyond the permissible range (0...2047), an error message is sent as a reply.

Example of fund	tion 16	for wri	ting of	f limit	value_	1 swite	ch-on	point v	vith va	lue 89	3:		
Command	1	16	0	48	0	2	4	0	0	3	125	CRC	CRC
Reply	1	16	0	48	0	2	CRC	CRC					
The individual bytes are shown.													

#### **Error messages** 8.2.5

With a correctly transmitted command, which, however, cannot be handled, because e.g. the address is too high, an error message is sent as a reply on the command.

The error message has the following format:

Device address	Function	Error number	CRC 16
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

The 2nd byte contains the received function number and the most significant bit is set additionally. The signification of the error number is:

Function number unknown 1

1

- 2 Address not within valid range
- Faulty data format (e.g. more data written than specified in number) 3

Example for an er	ror mess	age, wh	ich was	generate	ed by an	invalid	function	number	ſ.
Command	1	9	0	0	0	0	CRC	CRC	

Command	1	9	0	0	0	0	CRC	CRC

Reply

CRC CRC 137 The individual bytes are shown.

1

(The command set of earlier instruments according to the EW protocol with e.g. WGA (gross weight request) via special addr=256 is not supported any more)!

## 8.2.6 Word addresses

32	G	ross w	eight,	1 <sup>st</sup> byt	e (MSI	B)		Gross weight, 2nd byte							
33		Gross	s weigł	nt, 3rd	byte			Gross weight, 4th byte (LSB)							
34															
35	560 561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
Add	ress		Signi	ficatio	on										
Read 568 569 570 574 575	l bits:		stand withi weig tare sign	dstill in ¼ d ht belo active	ow zer	o or al	bove F	SD							
Writ 139 140 141	e bits:		set ze set ta reset	ero are tare											

Note: Further addresses are given in the help file for PR1750NT (FBFUN001.HLP).

# 8.3 DUST-3964R communication

The implemented 3964 protocol permits quick, simple and reliable communication between a PC or a PLC (original: Siemens) with max. 1 instrument.

The protocol is used for SPM data exchange (SCRATCHPADMEMORY with binary data) between PLCs, with specification of start address and data length.

There are several versions with insignificant differences, matched to the PLC series.

3964 is a point\_to\_point protocol (instrument-1 <-> instrument-2). Both sides can send directly (no poll protocol) and the receiver must listen and respond before its own request can be handled. In case of conflict (if both sides try to send **simultaneously**), the master has priority, whilst the slave has to wait.

♂ Preferably, PR5510 should be declared as master.

Selection list for protocol	Explanation
Selectable on all serial	
ports	BuiltIn, PR5510/04 in slot1, 2 (RS232/RS485)
3964R-slv	3964R with PR5510 as a slave (DUST)
3964R-mas	3964R with PR5510 as a master (DUST)
3964RS5sl	3964R with PR5510 as a slave special S5 header(RK512)
3964RS5ms	3964R with PR5510 as a master special S5 header(RK512)
	special S5 header(RK512): 10 additional bytes in the telegram for type and address
	information
line protocol	8 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit
Slave addr	Omitted, since only point_to_point communication is possible (instrument<-
	>instrument)
Telegram size	2128 bytes (with 3964RS5, the number must always be even), binary data
time-out	550msec for reply, 220ms for characters
Data safety	Parity and XOR-BCC (BlockCheckCharacter)

## 8.3.1 Interface configuration

For interface details 🗢 see chapter 4.1.1

## 8.3.2 Protocol



## 8.3.3 Control characters

Character	hex value	decimal	Explanation
STX	2H	2	First signal to build up communication
ETX	3H	3	First character behind the data field
DLE	10H	16	1. STX is accepted 2. Prefix for DLE in the data field 3. End of the data field, followed by ETX
NAK	15H	21	negative reaction: error during transmission

#### 8.3.3.1 Telegrams

Command telegrams are either of type SEND (send data) comprising header (target, number) + 1...128 data or FETCH (fetch data) comprising only the header (source, number).

They are always followed by a

Reaction telegram (within a timeout) which includes information on command processing.

PLC (S5) RK512	PR5510
(Send data) SEND telegram [header(10)+data]>	
	< REACTION telegram [header(4]
(Fetch data) FETCH telegram [header(10)]>	
	< REACTION telegram [header(4)+with data]

Remark:

For write/read operation by PLC/PC (server) into/from PR5510 (client) via an accordingly configured interface (protocol: 3964R...), special programming to IEC 61131 is not a prerequisite. Vice versa, however, i.e. if PR5510 is the server and the PLC/PC is the client, this is a prerequisite (e.g. also with a PRxxxx connected). (don't mix up with master/slave protocol !)

#### S5 SEND telegram

0002													
STX	_	Header	Data	DLE	ETX			DLE				DLE	
		10bytes	1128bytes										
	DLE					DLE	STX		Reaction	DLE	ETX		
									4bytes				

#### S5 FETCH telegram

		,										
STX		Header 10bytes	DLE	ETX			DLE					DLE
	DLE	,			DLE	STX		Reaction 4bytes	Data 1128bytes	DLE	ETX	

#### S5 telegram header(10bytes)

			described	- in detail -	<i>- on the</i>	following	page		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ldent		Command	Command	Target/source(hi)	Target/source(lo)	Number(hi)	Number(lo)	CPU	KM
00/FFh	00h*	I/O	D*	-	_			no.	

S5 reaction

1	2	3	4
ldent			Error number
00/FFh	00h*	00h*	

Identification:00h = start telegramFFh= following telegram (with more than 128 data bytes)Command:'A' = SEND'E'= FETCHfixed values'E'= FETCH

∽ all other details are given in the relevant 3964R descriptions.

#### • PR5510 telegram syntax (interpreter)

- The replies of the correctly handled commands start with <q...>
- Error messages start with <e ... >
- Transmission in binary protocol, i.e. 1 byte= 1 binary character

FETCH telegram (PLC ---> PR5510)

					Command-	Command-	
					depending	depending only	with w, a, o
					(default= 1)	with w, a, o	
Command	Operation	Туре	SPM no.(hi)	SPM no.(lo)	Number of	Data bytes	Databytes
type					bytes, words		
<x></x>	<y></y>	<z></z>	<aa></aa>	<aa></aa>	<nn></nn>	<dd></dd>	<dd></dd>
ascii*	ascii	ascii	hex	hex	hex	hex	hex
m	r	d	00	10	(01)		
m	r	W	00	08	02		
m	r	b	00	08	04		

\* Note lower case letters !

#### Command type

m Memory command

#### **Operation**

- r read access
- w write access
- a AND
- o OR
- s set
- c reset
- Type
- x SPM bit
- b SPM byte
- w SPM word
- d SPM double word

Status:

- q acknowledgement
- e error

Reaction telegram (PR5510---> PLC)

				Command-			
				depending only			with w, a, o
				with w, a, o			
Status	Command	Operation	Туре	Data bytes(hi)	Databytes(lo)	Databytes(hi)	Databytes(lo)
	<x></x>	<y></y>	<z></z>	<dd> (msb)</dd>	<dd></dd>	<dd></dd>	<dd> (lsb)</dd>
ascii	ascii*	ascii	ascii	hex	hex	hex	hex
q	m	r	d	XX	XX	XX	XX
q	m	r	W	XX	XX	XX	XX
q	m	r	b	XX	XX	xx	xx
e	uu	vv	ww				

## 8.3.4 3964R command set

Command	Reply	Function
mrx <aa><aa></aa></aa>	qmrx<0q>	Read an SPM bit
mrb <aa><aa></aa></aa>	qmrb <dd></dd>	Read an SPM byte
mrw <aa><aa></aa></aa>	qmrw <dd><dd></dd></dd>	Read an SPM word
mrd <aa><aa></aa></aa>	qmrd <dd<dd><dd><dd></dd></dd></dd<dd>	Read an SPM double word
mrb <aa><aa><nn></nn></aa></aa>	qmrb <dd></dd>	Read SPM bytes
mrw <aa><aa><nn></nn></aa></aa>	gmrw <dd></dd>	Read SPM words
mrd <aa><aa><nn></nn></aa></aa>	qmrd <dd></dd>	Read SPM double words
msx <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	sets a bit
mcx <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	deletes a bit
msb <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	sets a byte
mcb <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	deletes a byte
msw <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	sets a word
mcw <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	deletes a word
msd <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	sets a double word
mcd <aa><aa></aa></aa>	q	deletes a double word
mwx <aa><aa>&lt;0q&gt;</aa></aa>	q	write into an SPM bit
mwb <aa><aa><dd></dd></aa></aa>	q	write into an SPM byte
mww <aa><aa><dd><dd></dd></dd></aa></aa>	q	write into an SPM wordt
mwd <aa><aa><dd><dd><dd><dd></dd></dd></dd></dd></aa></aa>	q	write into an SPM D-word
mwb <aa><aa><nn><dd></dd></nn></aa></aa>	q	write into nn SPM bytes
mww <aa><aa><nn><dd><dd></dd></dd></nn></aa></aa>	q	write into nn SPM words
mwd <aa><aa><nn><dd><dd><dd><dd< td=""><td>d&gt; q</td><td>write into nn SPM Dwords</td></dd<></dd></dd></dd></nn></aa></aa>	d> q	write into nn SPM Dwords

#### *The number <nn>=1 can be omitted with 3964R, but not with 3964RS5.*

#### In case of error, reply is with **e**<uu><vv><ww>.

uu	VV	ww	Remark
01			General error
01	01	nn	Unknown command
01	02	nn	Format error. Command detected, but too many/not enough parameters
01	03	nn	Parameter error. Parameter not within permitted range
01	04	nn	Not executed
01	05	nn	No hex character

#### Example

e0103 11 in binary code

| |\_\_\_ error in position 11 in data telegram

\_\_\_\_\_ parameter error

#### ♦ Legend

(<xx> is one binary-coded character/byte)

m	memory command, binary	<aa><aa></aa></aa>	address (high byte, low byte)
r, w, a, o, s, c	read, write, AND, OR, set, clear	<dd></dd>	data byte
x,b,w,d	bit, byte, word, double word	<nn></nn>	number of data bytes,
q	acknowledgement	words,Dwords	
1	5	<	1 bit
		<uu></uu>	SEVERAL UALA UYLES

for PLC address (SCRATCHPADMEMORY) <aa> <aa>

According to IEC 61131, the SPM is numbered bit, byte, word, double, longword-wisely. Starting from 0 and overlapping.

LongW:ML 0=> doubleW:MD 0,1:=> word:MW 0,1,2,3=> byte:MB 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7=> bit:MX 0,1,2...63

Only the firmware knows the actual memory address and translates <aa> accordingly. Values are always decimal numbers in the SPM list and must be converted into hexadecimal numbers according to the applicable rules, or by means of a pocket calculator.

Examples: ٠

•	Read 1 * 32 bit value:	e.g. WPA gro lengt	ss weight 10,00 kg th: 1 double word, 2 words 4 bytes	as Dword/wword SPM MD16 MW32 MB64	s/bytes Dword 16 = word 32-33 = bytes 64–67
	Command as Doubleword-reque mrd <aa><aa><nn> dez: mrd&lt;0</nn></aa></aa>	st: 10><16><01>	mrd=ascii-code	e, adr <00> = 00h	ex not ascii <30>
	Convert to HEX: 'm'=6Dhex,'r'=7 key in on *Testtool(e.g. COMINTE	2hex,'d'=64he R) hex: <6D>	ex 16dez =10hex, <72><64><00><1	32dez= 20hex, 64 0><01> send.da	4dez= 40hex ta: 6D7264001001
	z.B. 10,00kg dez. hex. Grossgewicht 1000 3E8				
	MSB <u>gross</u> <u>0 0 0</u> 32	<u>00000</u> 00 33	<u>000000</u> 00000 34	LSB 00011 <u>1110</u> 35	<u>1 0 0 0</u>
	Answer: qmrd 000003E8 hex-Dis	play*: 71 6D 7	72 64 00 00 03 E8	receiv.dat	a: 716D7264000003E8
•	Read a bit	e.g. tare set	? MX 574	574 dec=13E he	×
	Command mrx013E mrx <aa><aa></aa></aa>	hex: <6D><7	'2><78><01><3E>	> send.data	: 6D7278013E
	Answer e.g. qmrx0 oder qmrx1	hex-Display*:	71 6D 72 78 00 o	oder 71 6D 72 78	01

# 9 Commissioning with terminal

One of the serial interfaces, e.g. RS 232 Builtin, can be defined for the SYSTEM CONSOLE. The system console can be used for calibration, configuration, testing and operation. Moreover, the complete CONFIGURATION incl. CALIBRATION can be printed out, or saved in a file in the terminal PC, if no printer is connected to PR5510 (documentation/archiving at the end of commissioning).

The system console can be a terminal or a PC as a terminal emulator. Connection is to the "RS 232 interface Builtin" (similar to slot 1,2). :  $\bigcirc$  see chapter 3.6.2

For system console operation, the following settings are required:

Setup +Serial ports t	Press $(K)_{F2}$ to select.
+Operator device at	Press 吏 吏 to select:
\$ Builtin RS232\$	[none], BuiltIn-RS232, Slot-1,2(optional)

The interface parameters **cannot** be changed. They are fixed to: FIX: [Protocol]: XON/XOFF, [Baudrate]: 9600, [Bits]: 8, [Parity]: None, [Stopbits]: 1, [Devtype]: Ansi, [Echo]: Enabled

A The interface parameters of the PC/terminal must correspond to the settings in the instrument!

# 9.1 Terminal "Hardware"

Funktion:<br/>"Service"-Operation stationVT100 compatiblez.B. DEC VT320Monitor and keyboard



## 9.1.1 Establishing communication

The terminal could be connected via RS232-Interface at BuiltIn

• RS 232 Connecting cable 9/25 as described: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1)

# 9.2 Terminal "emuliert" on PC

Function: "Service"-Operator station MS-Windows PC as accessory-programm emulates a not existing hardware-Terminal



Today are "hardware"-Terminals substituted by "software"-Terminals, means terminal-emulated available as PC-User program.

#### 9.2.1 Establishing communication

The PC bas to be connect via a free COM-port to the Builtin

• RS 232 Connection cable 9/9 as described: ( see chapter 3.6.3.1)

#### 9.2.2 Terminal program

A terminal emulation program, e.g. the MS-Windows 'HyperTerminal' described below is included in the "communication ACCESSORIES" and can be called up from the start bar. Unless this program is available, proceed accordingly with a comparable terminal program.



Terminal programs of various origins can be used for commissioning on many operating systems, provided the min. prerequisites of a VT100 terminal are met and adjustment to the required parameters is possible. The settings must be identical to the interface configuration.

#### 9.2.2.1 'HyperTerminal' configuration

- Direct COM-RS232 rather than a telephone or modem communication is to be built up, i.e. no location information -> cancel-YES-OK, i.e. follow-up messages should also be ignored.
- Subsequently, a window {Connection description} opens. Specify a NAME, e.g. PR5510, and select one of the ICONS. The settings to be done will be stored under these icons later. Calling up for the next time is possible directly by means of ICON-PR5510 from the window with the stored settings.



<u>No</u> location information -> Cancel-OK, i.e. the following messages must be ignored.

or

fill in "dummy" data (no follow-up messages), but these data are not needed !?!

New Connection - HyperTermin           File         Edit         View         Call         Transfer         F           D         D         D         D         D         D         D	al Ielp						 ×
	Comm	ection Desc New Connect a name and ch	ription tion coose an icon f	or the connecti	an:		*
Disconnected Auto detect	Auto detect	SCROLL	CAPS NUI	1 Capture	Print echo	-	 2

A window {Connection description} opens. Specify a NAME, e.g. PR5510 and select one of the ICONS. The settings to be done will be stored under these icons later. Calling up for the next time is possible directly by means of ICON-PR5510 from the window with the stored settings.

PR 5510 - HyperTerminal File Edit View Call Transfer Help	8_O×
Connect To PR 5510 Enter details for the phone number that you want to dial: Country/region: Germany (49) Area code: Phone number: Connect using: COM1 OK Cancel	
Disconnected Auto detect Auto detect SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo	<u>·</u>

Listbox: "Connection using": select COM1 (2...? in which the cable is plugged in) rather than the modem. Click on: <OK>. Window {COM1 Properties} is opened. Store the default interface parameters (*see* above):

COM1 Properties	<u> </u>
Port Settings	
<u>B</u> its per second:	: 9600 💌
<u>D</u> ata bits:	8
<u>P</u> arity:	None
<u>S</u> top bits:	1
<u>F</u> low control:	: Xon / Xoff
	<u>R</u> estore Defaults
0	DK Cancel <u>A</u> pply

PR 551 <u>File Edit</u>	0 - HyperTe <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> al	erminal I <u>T</u> ransfer	<u>H</u> elp	-
	80	9 🖻		
PR55	10 Rel. Main-	03.00.0 Command	∦4 -Level	
	main	oonnana	LUVUI	
	Configu	ration		
	Weighin	gpoint		
S	Service			
	Common d	1:00		
•	Command	Tine		
	<u>.</u>			
L.	Quit			
Connected	00:00:29	VT100	9600 8-1	V-1

When clicking on <OK>, the start screen should appear. Unless this is the case: Press the space key on the PC keyboard or carry out a PR5510 warm start (power off/on). Remark: when plugging in the cable, in particular, a terminal "hang-up" due to destroyed character sequences threatens, which also applies to PR5510.

In case of problems, please, check:

#### Menu FILE-Properties - Settings

PR 5510 Properties 🔤 ? 🗙	
Connect To Settings	
Function, arrow, and ctrl keys act as           Image: Terminal keys         Image: Windows keys	
Backspace key sends            • Qtrl+H         • Del         • Ctrl+H, Space, Ctrl+H         Emulation:         Auto detect         • Terminal Setup         Telnet terminal ID:         ANSI         Backscroll buffer lines:         500         •          Play sound when connecting or disconnecting	When calling up for the first time, listbox "Emulation" was set to Auto-detect Now, ANSIW was detected, but VT100 compatible mode is required and must be set manually.
Input Translation ASCII Setup	All other settings remain unchanged as default after installation. I Please, compare again with the information documented here.
OK Cancel	E.g. Font can be adapted dependent on personal preference.

#### Properties and ASCII configuration: (all default, only emulation= VT100)

PR 5510 Properties	el:x	ASCII Setup	<u> </u>
Connect To Settings		ASCII Sending	
<ul> <li>Function, arrow, and ctrl keys act as</li> <li></li></ul>		□ <u>S</u> end line ends v □ <u>E</u> cho typed char	vith line feeds racters locally
Backspace key sends <u>C</u> trl+H <u>D</u> el <u>C</u> trl+ <u>H</u> , Space, Ctrl+H Emulation:		Line delay: 0 Character delay: 0	milliseconds.
VT100       Terminal Setup         Telnet terminal ID:       VT100         Backscroll buffer lines:       500         Play sound when connecting or disconnecting		ASCII Receiving — Append line feed <u>E</u> orce incoming <u>W</u> rap lines that e	ds to incoming line ends data to 7-bit ASCII exceed terminal width
Input Translation ASCII Setup			OK Cancel
ОК С	Cancel		

#### 9.2.2.2 Saving when closing

When all functions are running correctly, a prompt if the connection should be saved under the predefined name, e.g. PR5510, is displayed when closing HyperTerminal resp. when cutting the active connection.

HyperT	erminal			8	×
	Do you want te	o save the conn	ection named "P	R 551	0"?
	Yes	<u>N</u> o	Cancel		

Reply <YES>. When calling up next, just click on ICON PR5510.HT. Further settings are not required.

(location informationen -> Cancel-YES-OK, i.e. follow-up messages should also be ignored).
# 9.2.3 HyperTerminal-calling up

E:\Documents and Settings	s\GWT\Start Menu\Programs\Acc	cessories\Commu	nications\HyperTermi	inal 🗐 💷 🗵
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			AU .
🗊 🗊 🚱 Back 🕶 🕥 🗸	🏂 🔎 Search 🔂 Folders	<u>.</u>		
Address 🕅 HyperTerminal				💌 芛 Go
Folders ×	Name 🔺	Size	Туре	Date Modified
(A:)	🖉 PR 5510.ht	27 KB	HyperTerminal File	22.01.2004 17:32
-				
•				
Ante and Settinge				

Display after switching on the instrument

- the initialization message
- followed by the main screen page: instrument and version number, date/time,

Image: Solution of the second seco	<u>H</u> elp			ð_o×
PR5510 Rel. 03.00.0 Main-Command	)4 -Level		Th 22.Jan 2004	18:40:24
Configuration				
🛛 🛛 Weighingpoint				
Service				
📕 Commandline				
Quit				
Connected 00:00:29 VT100	9600 8-N-1 SCROLL	CAPS NUM Capture	Print echo	

Q can be disabled. With [Setup]-[Software Parameter]-[Quit in mainlevel] set to [disabled], the menu item for Quit is not shown. With setting [enabled](default) and command Q entered via the keyboard, however, the terminal communication is stopped.

To re-activate the communication, go into [Setup]-[SerialPorts]-[Operator device at] and select the interface, e.g. [Builtin], again or do a warm start.

PR 5510 - HyperTerminal     Eile Edit View Call Transfer Help     D				
PR5510 Rel. 03.00.04 Main-Command-Level				
Configuration				
📱 Weighingpoint				
Service	4			
Commandline	Q Quit Really quit [Y/N]?			
	if you reply [Y] <b>the terminal task in PR5510 is</b> <b>finished</b> rather than HyperTerminal itself! PR5510 only restarts the task with a warm start (power off/on). This option can be disabled in PR5510-SETUP-Software-Parameter (=disable).			
Quit	+Quit in mainlevel † \$ enabled/disabled\$			
Connected 00:00:29 VT100 9600 8-N-1 S				

 $^{\circ}$  Finish HyperTerminal by means of Windows click  $\boxtimes$  at the top right or Alt-F4... rather than by QUIT !

# 9.2.4 Terminal – finishing

Before switching off the PC or before closing the terminal emulation program, return to the main menu !

If the PC is switched off in a sub-menu rather than a main menu, the mask displayed when re-starting the terminal emulation program may be incomplete. In particular, information on operating and editing possibilities may be missing.

For full display of the mask (refresh), press the [SPACE] key.

# 9.3 Main-Command-Level

Image: Solution of the second state of the second stat	<u>H</u> elp		
PR5510 Rel. 03.00.0 Main-Command-	)4 Level		Th 22.Jan 2004 18:40:24
Configuration			
🛛 🛛 Weighingpoint			
Service			
Commandline			
🕅 Quit			
Connected 00:00:29 VT100	9600 8-N-1 SCROLL	CAPS NUM Capture	Print echo

Various input masks (*for survey, see below: Table of menu structure*) are accessible via sub-menus from the *Main-Command-Level*). To call up the required sub-menu, press the relevant key [C], [W], [S] or [L].

•	Configuration	C Configuration					
•	Weighing point	W Weighingpoint					
•	Service	S Service					
•	Command line	L Commandline					
•	Quit main menu	Q Quit (PR5510 configuration-dependent)					

When a production is active in the instrument, configuration is disabled and cannot be called up: >>> Production is active, no configuration possible. Hit any key to continue

or

when SETUP was already selected on the instrument, configuration is disabled: >>> Configaration is active, no configuration possible. Hit any key to continue

Press any key to remove this message.

# 9.3.1 Menu tree

Basically, this menu tree is not different from the trees for "direct" input SETUP-xxxx on PR5510 ! The functions are also identical and need not be described again in this chapter. However, some menu items/functions (Service, Commandline) which are accessible only via this terminal are different.

n-Command-Level	
- C Configuration	Configuration data
- D Set date	Enter date
- T Set time	Enter time
- C Change serial port parameter	Change port parameters
- L Add, delete, show license	License handling
<ul> <li>S Set software configuration</li> </ul>	Configuration data
- U Set units	Entry of user-defined units
- P Print all configuration data	Print
– E Exit	Return to higher level
– W Weighingpoint	Weight display and function keys
- 0 Set Zero	Set gross weight to zero
- I Tare In	Set tare
- O Tare Out	Reset tare
- T Tare	Display tare weight
- G Gross	Display gross weight (B, G if [W&M]=[NTEP])
- N Net	Display net weight
- ? Test	Test
– F Flow	Display weight change/minute
- Z Zeroset	Display zero set (actual zero – initial zero)
- D Diff	Display difference weight
- S Setp	Display setpoint
- P Print	Print
- C Calib/Config	Access calibration (configuration) mask
– E Exit	Return to higher level
- S Service	exclusive from this terminal screen
- H Show hardware configuration	Display hardware configuration
- M Show available memory	Display memory occupation
- T Test Inputs/Outputs	Test I/Os in slot 1 – 4
- F Show last fault	Show last fault
- B show Bios version	Show bios version
- P Print all configuration data	Print configuration data
– E Exit	Return to higher level
- L Commandline	exclusive from the terminal screen
– H help	for entering possible IEC 61131 commands
- Q Quit	Terminate terminal mode

### • General hints for operation

The language of all items used in the masks is English (firmware) and **cannot** be translated by the user. In this description of the individual items, the corresponding *English term* or display text is shown with a different font.

There are several methods for leaving a sub-mask, which are always shown in the lower part of the mask, e.g.

Е	Exit	save and quit
Q	Quit	quit without saving

- Using the **automatic repeat function** of the keyboard can cause a crash of the terminal emulation program. In case of trouble, the following measures may be taken:
- 1. Close the terminal emulation program under Windows.
- 2. Open the terminal emulation program under Windows.
- 3. Re-activate the communication with [Setup]-[Serial Ports]-[Operator device at] and select the interface, e.g. [Builtin] or carry out a warm start.

#### • Editing functions in masks

The possible editing functions are shown in the lower part of several masks.

```
Previus / Next ....
+/- change parameter
Undo changes for ....
```

#### **Editing functions**

• Display previous/next selection by pressing keys P or N *Previous / Next ....* 

Select the input field by means of cursor keys [ $\uparrow$ ] and [ $\downarrow$ ]. [+] / [-] change parameters + / - change parameter Selection is from 2 or more possible values.

• Undo changes for these selections *Undo changes for* ....

# 9.3.2 [C] *Configuration* level

*Main-Command-Level* by pressing key [C] :

PR5510 Rel. 03.0 Configurat	0 ion				
D Set date					
T Set time					
C Change seria	l port p	arameter			
🖬 Add, delete,	show li	cense			
S Set software	e configu	ration			
🛛 Set units					
E Print all co E Exit	onfigurat	ion data			
erbunden 02:52:06	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen

When a production is active, the configuration is disabled and cannot be called up. >>> Production is active, no configuration possible. Hit any key to continue This message will disappear if you press any key.

Survey of functions:

V

- Set date
- Set time
- Change serial port parameters
- Add, deletes and show licenses
- Change and display software configuration
- Enter user-defined units
- Print out all configuration data
- Leave the configuration menu

D Set date T Set time C Change serial port parameter L Add, delete, show license S Set software configuration U Set units P Print all configuration data E Exit

Mo 06.Sep 2003 09:31:51

## 9.3.2.1 [D] Set date

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00
Configuration
D Set date
T Set time
.....
Enter new date [30.11.2001]:
```

- Press the key [D]
- The following message is displayed on the screen: *Enter new date [30.11.2001]:*\_
- Re-enter date TT.MM.JJJJ, e.g.: 02.12.2001
- $\checkmark$  Check by means of the title line (top right).

## 9.3.2.2 [T] Set time

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00
Configuration Mo 06.Sep 2003 09:31:51
D Set date
T Set time
.....
Enter new time [13:06:16]:
```

- Press the key [T]
- The following message is displayed on the screen: *Enter new time [13: 06:16]:*
- Enter the time, e.g.: *13: 07: 00*
- Press the Enter key  $[\downarrow]$ , the message disappears.
- $\checkmark$  Check by means of the title line (top right).

## 9.3.2.3 [C] Change serial port

Call up the mask for configuration of the serial interface *Change serial port parameter* from sub-menu *Configuration* by pressing key [C].

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00
     Serial Ports
                                                Mo 06.Sep 2003 09:31:51
Operator device: Builtin RS232 (protected)
Printer device :
                          none
Remote device :
                          none
Builtin: CON RS232
                     (locked by operating)
Slot 1: -no serial-
        -no serial-
Slot 2:TTY3 RS485
       TTY4 RS232
Slot 3: -no serial-
        -no serial-
```

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00

Slot 2 RS485 (TTY3) Mo 06.Sept 2002 09:31:51

Port :Slot 2 RS232 (TTY3)

Protocol :XON/XOFF

Baudrate : 9600

Bits : 8

Parity :None

Stopbits : 1

Devicetyp:Ansi

Echo :Enabled
```

 $\ensuremath{\mathcal{P}}$  Whilst this mask is displayed, communication is interrupted!

Select the serial interface in the first mask and adjust the interface parameters in the second mask. The editing possibilities are displayed at the bottom.

• Store the configuration *Exit and save* If changes were made, the system displays the following prompt : *Save Slot 2 RS485 ? (Y/N) Press [Y] or [N]* 

 $\heartsuit$  The changes will be valid only after *Exit* and they will also be stored in EAROM.

List of parameters (details for selection ( received a chapter 7.2)

- Select the serial interface: (Serial IO): 1, 2, ... 7
- Select the previous/next serial interface: *Previous / Next serial I/O*
- Protocol: None XON, 3964R ..., EW-COM V1...3, RTS, JMOD-Bus, RemoteDisplay, W&M, Modem
- Number of data bits (*Bits*): 7, 8
- Parity check (Parity): None, Odd, Even
- Number of stop bits (*Stopbits): 1, 2*
- Baudrate (*Baudrate*): 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19k2.
- Slave address of PR5510 (Slave-adr): <space>, A to Z
- Terminal type (Devicetyp): Raw, Ansi, VT52
- Echo (Echo): Disabled, Enabled

## 9.3.2.4 [L] Add, delete show License

Call up mask License configuration from sub-menu Configuration by pressing key [L].

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00
                                                    Mo 06.Sep 2003 09:31:51
    License Configuration
 Boardnumber: 8409060
 S88 Disabled
A Add a License
                               Appl-license
                                                             101
                    PR1713/20 Single component batching
                                                             Disabled
                    PR1713/21 Multi component batching
                                                            Disabled
D Delete a License PR1713/30 Standard batching phases
                                                            (Disabled)
                    PR1713/31 Open communication
                                                            Disabled
                    PR1713/OB Onboard weighing
                                                             Disabled
                    PR1713/SM SMS Messaging
                                                             Disabled
P Print License
                    PR1713/AL ALIBI Memory Disabled
                    PR1740/11 Production control and superv.Disabled
                    PR1740/21 Production plan
                                                            Disabled
                     PR1740/31 DDE transfer
                                                             Disabled
                     PR1740/41 PR1740 Remote control
                                                             Disabled
                     PR1781/13 Phase configuration
                                                            (Disabled)
                     PR1791/13 DDE-Server communication
                                                             Disabled
                     PR1792/13 OPC-Server communication
                                                             Disabled
E Exit
                     PR1792/20 OPC-Databae access
                                                             Disabled
```

The license numbers to be entered must relate to the boardnumber shown in the upper part of the mask.

The status of all licenses is displayed: *enabled* or *disabled*. Licenses which cannot be used are shown in brackets (e.g. dependent on S88 status).

Editing possibilities

•	Add a license	A Add a License
•	Delete a license	D Delete a License
•	Print out licenses	P Print License
•	Leave the license mask	E Exit

After pressing the relevant key ([A] or [D]), the system requests input of a license number: *Enter License number:* \_\_\_\_\_\_

The system checks the license number. Unless it is accepted by the system, the following >>> message is displayed : *Not a License number* or: *Wrong License number*.

If the license number is unknown, delete the wrong license number by pressing the backspace key and press the enter key to finish the entry.

## 9.3.2.5 [S] Set software configuration

Call up mask Set software configuration from sub-menu Configuration by pressing key [S].

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00<br/>Software ConfigurationMo 06.Sep 2003 09:31:51Language:EnglishFrontkey timeout:2secLow battery check: onReport to:noneTare key:enabledSet zero key:enabledQuit in mainlevel:enabledReset on stop+exit: 1 sS88.01 Interface: offSoftware download:protected by setupLines per recipe: 10Recipe simulation:enabledSubrecipe: disabledKeyclick duration: 40msecKeyclick volumen: 50%
```

• Details for selection ( $\bigcirc$  see chapter 7.3)

### 9.3.2.6 [U] Set units

PR5510 Rel. 03.00 Configuration	Mo 06.Sep 2003 13:06:16
<b>U</b> Set units	
<b>F</b> Set fieldbus configuration <b>E</b> Exit	
Enter new units : u1u2u3u4u5u6u7u8	

For using the IEC 61131 firmware functions MAKE\_WEIGHT und SET\_WEIGHT\_UNIT, 8 different units can be defined. Every unit comprises 2 characters.

- Press key [U]
- A string (16 characters) of the 8 current units of 2 characters each is displayed on the screen: *Enter new units: u1u2u3u4u5u6u7u8*

The cursor is positioned behind the 16th character.

- Move the cursor using the arrow keys. The backspace key deletes characters (line editor).
- Enter the required characters (units).
- Press the enter key. If the entry is correct, the line disappears. With faulty input, the following message *(must be 16 characters): lbcmdm* and the data entered so far are displayed.

## 9.3.2.7 [P] Print PR5510-Configuration

#### • on PR5510 printer

All parameters are printed out via the serial interface configured for the printer. Unless a printer is connected or selected, the following >>> message is output:

No printer device selected or No Printing

Alternative unless a PR5510 printer is connected, but only a

- on PC printer
- "Printing" in the terminal window (PC screen page)

HyperTerminal remains configured as described above **(no changes necessary)** An exception may be the font size/style, to prevent line overrun.

FIX: [Protocol]: XON/XOFF, [Baudrate]: 9600, [Bits]: 8, [Parity]: None, [Stopbits]: 1, [Devtype]: Ansi, [Echo]: Enabled

The connecting cable is plugged in. Re-start HyperTerminal (-> the screen is empty at first)

Define a (virtual) printer in PR5510: [Setup]-[Serial Ports]:

- Set Operator devices at = [Builtin-RS232] to <none>, and, instead of this, set
- Printer device at = [Builtin RS232]
- Store the above parameters in Builtin-RS232 (no automatic setting)

t

Now, select menu item Print Setupdata (HyperTerminal is started)

Setup ↓Print Setupdata Press or lo start

Print data in the terminal window:

PR 5510 - HyperTer File Edit View Call	minal <u>T</u> ransfer	Help	-	-					<u> </u>	
DB 03 02	) 🖻									
PR5510 config	uration	22.Jan 2	004 18	:44:3	37					-
Application		: ProCont	roller	02.1	.0 Re	v 2004	-01-12 1	L0:52:48 [CH	RC=362687AD	]
Firmware vers Flash info BIOS version	ion	: PR5510/ : Flashed : PR5510/	00 rel 15.01 Bios r	.03.0 .2004 e1.03	0.4 12: .00.	rev.08 21 2 rev.	.12.2003 08.12.20	3 10:03 003 10:01		
Hardware conf	igurati	on								
I/O-Slot 1 : PR5510/12 Digital I/O (opto) I/O-Slot 2 : PR5510/04 Serial RS485/RS232 I/O-Slot 3 : PR5510/06 Analog out I/O-Slot 4 :										
License confi	guratio	n =======							=	
PR1713/20 Sir PR1713/21 Mul PR1713/30 Sta PR1713/31 Ope PR1713/32 S88 PR1713/SM SMS PR1713/AL ALI	ngle com ti comp undard b en commu 3 Phase 5 messag BI memo	ponent ba onent bat atching p nication Batching ing ry	tching ching hases			Disab Enabl (Disab Disab Disab Disab Disab	led ed led) led led led led			
Connected 00:02:01	/T100	9600 8-N-1	SCROLL	CAPS	NUM	Capture	Print echo			1.

• Printing the terminal window (PC print)

All settings as <Laden ins Terminalfenster> above.

The PC is provided with an installed and connected printer.

Select HyperTerminal menu item: [Transfer] = ☑ Capture to Printer

Setup	Press $\bigcirc \kappa$ to start
+Print Seturdata t	

PR 5510 - HyperTerminal	×
File Edit View Call Transfer Help	
〕 [글] (2) [2] [2] [2] Send File	
Receive File	
PR5510 config Capture Text 2004 18:44:37	
Application Capture to Printer troller 02.10 Rev 2004-01-12 10:52:48 [CRC=362687AD]	
Firmware version       : PR5510/00 rel.03.00.4 rev.08.12.2003 10:03         Flash info       : Flashed 15.01.2004 12:21         BIOS version       : PR5510/Bios rel.03.00.2 rev.08.12.2003 10:01	
Hardware configuration	
I/O-Slot 1 : PR5510/12 Digital I/O (opto) I/O-Slot 2 : PR5510/04 Serial RS485/RS232 I/O-Slot 3 : PR5510/06 Analog out I/O-Slot 4 :	
License configuration	
PR1713/20Single component batchingDisabledPR1713/21Multi component batchingEnabledPR1713/30Standard batching phases(Disabled)PR1713/31Open communicationDisabledPR1713/32S88Phase BatchingDisabledPR1713/SMSMS messagingDisabledPR1713/ALALIBI memoryDisabled	-

Printing starts automatically. Print file: HyperTerminal Capture

👹 hp deskjet 920c						8_0	×
<u>P</u> rinter <u>D</u> ocument <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp							
Document Name	Status	Owner	Pages	Size	Submitted	Port	
HyperTerminal Capture	Printing	GWT	2	2,99 KB/10,6	17:47:03 22.01.2004	LPT1:	
							F
							<u> </u>
1 document(s) in queue							_//_

De-select menu item: [Transfer] = 🛛 Capture to Printer

• Saving the terminal window (PC file)

All settings as above, 🗢 see chapter 9.2.2.1.

### Select only HyperTerminal menu item: [Transfer] - Capture text

R 5510 - HyperTer	rminal	
File Edit View Call	Transfer Help	
02 📾 🗿 🖉	Send File	
	Receive File	
PR5510 config	Capture Text Send Text File	2004 18:44:37
Application	Capture to Printer	troller 02.10 Rev 2004-01-12 10:52:48 [CRC=362687AD]
Firmware vers Flash info BIOS version	ion : PR5510 : Flashe : PR5510	0/00 rel.03.00.4 rev.08.12.2003 10:03 ed 15.01.2004 12:21 0/Bios rel.03.00.2 rev.08.12.2003 10:01
Hardware conf	iguration	
I/O-Slot 1 : I/O-Slot 2 : I/O-Slot 3 : I/O-Slot 4 :	PR5510/12 Digi PR5510/04 Seri PR5510/06 Anal	tal I/O (opto) al RS485/RS232 log out
License confi	guration	
PR1713/20 Sin PR1713/21 Mul PR1713/30 Sta PR1713/31 Ope PR1713/32 S88 PR1713/SM SMS PR1713/AL ALI	gle component b ti component ba ndard batching communicatior Phase Batching messaging EBI memory	patching Disabled atching Enabled phases (Disabled) Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled
Creates a file of all incom	ning text	

Capture	Text	<u> </u>
Folder:	E:\Documents and Settings\GWT\Start	
<u>F</u> ile:	es\Communications\HyperTerminal\CONF	<u>B</u> rowse
	Start	Cancel

Specify the path and name for storage of the file.

Click on button <Start> then ...

Setur	
+Print	Seturdata

Press  $\underbrace{ok}_{F2}$  to start.

An (editable) text file with name e.g. CONF is generated.

†

😂 E:\Documents and Setting	gs\GWT\Start Menu\Programs\Acc	cessories\Commur	nications\HyperTermi	nal 🗐 💷 🗵
<u>File Edit View</u> Favorites	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			AV.
🗊 🗊 🚱 Back 🕶 🕥 🗸	🎲 🔎 Search 🕞 Folders 🚺	•		
Address 🛅 HyperTerminal				💌 🏓 Go
Folders	× Name 🔺	Size	Туре	Date Modified
(A:)	- 🖬 🗞			
	CONF PR5510.ht			
ante and Sottinge	⊐			

# e.g. text file CONF opened with notepad

D CONF - Editor	8	
Serial port configuration		~
Operator device at : none Printer device at : Builtin R5232 Remote device at : none		
Port  Protocol Baud Bits Par. Stop DevTyp Echo SlvAdr		
Builtin R5232 (CON)!XON/XOFF 9600 8 none 1 ANSI Disa		
Weighingpoint A : Internal ADC		
Fullscale : 3000 kg 3000 d Stepwidth : 1 kg		
Deadload at : 0.000000 mV/V 0.00 kg Fullscale at : 1.000000 mV/V 3000.00 kg Not calibrated		
sensitivity : 4.000000 uV/d 833.33 cnt/d		
NTEP counters		
Calibration : 00001 Configuration : 00001		
Parameters		
Measuretime : 20 ms Digital filter : aperiod. Fcut : 2.00 Hz Test mode : Absolute W & M : none Standstill time : 0.10 s		Y
<u>&lt;</u>		≥:

Save this file and put the document into an archive.

# 9.3.3 [W] Weighingpoint

### • Description

Call up mask Weighingpoint from the Main Command Level by pressing key [W].



The functions of the mask are:

Large weight display

- WP identification weighing point A (single WP with PR5510)
- sign for standstill
   < > with zero detection < 0 > if within 1/4d
- [G]/[N]/[T] gross/net/tare

Function keys via the terminal keyboard (similar to PR5510 front keys):

- [0] set zero
- [I/O] set tare, reset tare
- [T/G/N] weight display tare, gross, net
- [?/F/Z] Test, flow, zero set
- [D/S] display of diff weight, set-point
   [P] print

(only with batching application) (application-dependent)

Call up sub-menus/masks:

- [C] calibration with configuration (parameters)
- Press [E] *Exit* to return to the main menu.

## • Function keys

- Gross / net / tare weight display is done by pressing key [G]/[N]/[T] Select display With the scale in tared condition, the relevant key can be pressed to display the gross, net or tare weight. For this purpose, the relevant letter is displayed.
- Zero setting is done by pressing key [0] set zero With the scale at zero, the weight value is preceded by display >0<.
- For setting or resetting the tare memory, press keys [I] or [O] *I/O Tare In/out*
- Press key [?] to start the analog test. The test sum and reply line *Toggle Testmode Status OK* are displayed instead of the weight. Press key [?] once again to display the previous weight value.
- Press key [P] to print out the instantaneous weight value on the defined printer port, if the weight is higher than the adjusted limit value [default= 50 d].
   See chapter

### • Calibration data: modify, save, protect

This chapter describes how to change, save and protect the calibration data. The calibration determines the relationship between analog input signal (or digital: of measured counts) to the weight value. For a description of calibration data, input procedure, weighing point configuration and weighing point calibration, see the following two paragraphs.

The weighing point can be configured and calibrated in mask Calib/Config .

An additional mechanical write protection (CAL switch on the rear panel) is provided for calibration data.

CAL switch C overwriting with command: SAVE is possible	= calibrating position
CAL switch $\overline{\mathbf{c}}$ overwriting with command: SAVE not possible =	= operating position 🗹

Evaluation of the switch position is done once when calling up mask *Calib/Config*, i.e. Subsequent re-positioning of the CAL switch is without effect.

The instantaneous access possibility is also displayed in the mask (*rese chapter 9.3.3*).

## 9.3.3.1 [C] *Calib/config*

When calling up mask *Calib/Config* with the CAL switch closed, the calibration data are protected. In this mask - *Calib/Config* the calibration data are only displayed.

Display remains disabled, when

- a production (BATCH) is busy >>> message: WP is in use
- the scale is tared (NET display) >>> message: WP is tared

Calibration is not possible with the CAL switch in position  $\overline{\mathbf{c}}$  Only VIEWing is possible !



 $\cap$ 

Calling up the weighing point calibration mask <i>Calib/Config</i> , CAL switch 🖸	
<pre>@ PR 5510 - HyperTerminal</pre>	ъ
Eile Edit View Call Iransfer Help 마스와 @ 양 :=-마고의 @	_
PR5510_Rel03.00.04	
- A ANTION	
-00.005kg	
п <u>00.003к</u> g	
Current calibration	
Fullscale 50.000 kg 50000 d Stepwidth 0.001 kg	
Deadload at 0.007225 mU/U 0.19700 km	
Fullscale at 1.961330 mV/V 50.00000 kg	
Calibrated at 0.078453 mV/V 2.00000 kg	
Calibration options	
p modify measuring parameters	
M startup a new calibration M modify current calibration	
exit calibration	
Connected 00:01:07 VT100 9600 8-N-1 SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo	
	-

Moreover, the following functions are disabled during calibration: [Test], automatic zero tracking, taring and zero setting.

Note: Weight display e.g. 1345 kg is done with additional 100-fold magnifier e.g.1345.21 (centi \_d)

## Recommendation for the calibration procedure:

The displayed order P->N->E should be met. (Subsequent parameter changes can have minor effectson the calibration values, e.g. filter.

Select New calibration *[new]*, if the scale is to be calibrated **for the first time** after installation. Select a modification *[modify]*, if you want to make minor changes of an already calibrated scale.

- [P] Modify Measuring Parameter
- Description of measuring parameters *see chapter*

The following parameters can be changed (displayed values= default values e.g. after ERASE).



Parameter selection (next parameter) is by means of cursor keys [ $\uparrow$ ] and [ $\downarrow$ ] or [–] and [+]. Selection (change parameter) is by pressing [Enter]. Thereby, display of the selected field inverse.

Remark: digital filter is not shown here, because measuretime higher than 160ms is selected !

🖗 PR 5510 - HyperTerminal	
<u>File Edit View Call Transfer Help</u>	
PR5510 Rel. 03.00.04	
Measuring parameters	
Measuretime:10 ms10 msDigital filter:off20 msTest mode:Absolute40 msW & M:none80 msStandstill time:0.10 s160 msStandstill range:1.00 d320 msTare timeout:2.5 s640 msZeroset range:50.00 d960 msZerotrack range:0.25 d1280 msZerotrack step:0.0 s0verloadOverload:9 d0.0 sDon't print below:50 d	
<pre>+ next option = prev option Q cancel selection</pre>	
Connected 00:01:40 VT100 9600 8-N-1 SCROLL CAPS NUM Capture Print echo	<b>_</b>

Pressing Enter is followed by display of the selection list on the right:

Entry/change of the parameter values:

The entry/change is dependent on the input field. The two entry/change modes are:

• Selection field: select list parameters by pressing keys [+] and [-]

Selection fields are: e.g. Measuretime, Dig.*Filter, W&M, Testmode* and Stepwidth (scale interval) All other fields are normal input fields:

• **Input field:** enter the required parameter value.

During entry, the numbers are shifted from left to right. Point or comma are part of the mask (cannot be entered). During entry, the field content is **underlined.** The entry can always be canceled by pressing the space key []. The old values remain unchanged.

Parameter input is completed with key [] [Enter].

Subsequently, the input is checked:

If the input is **within** the permitted range, the value is stored, the underlining disappears. If the input is **not** within the permitted range, the entered value is replaced by the next permitted value. The value remains underlined.

The operator has the following possibilities:

- He can confirm this next value by pressing the Enter key  $[\downarrow]$ .
- He can enter a new value, or
- Retrieve the previous value by pressing the space key [\_]

## • Calibrationprocedur at Terminal

Select Calibration [New], when the scale is calibrated for the first time after installation.

Select [Modify] only, if you want to make fine adjust/correction of the mV/V-Values for deadload/span or only if the deadload has to be adjusted afterwards. Changes of stepwidth and span are due to dependance of all calibration-parameters mostly not possible and thus only with New to do.

Wait, until the instrument has warmed up (min. 60 min.).

During calibration it has to be decided:

- To use the empty scale as deadload (normal case)
- To enter the deadload in mV/V (if the scale cannot be unloaded, or the value is known from previous calibration)

If the deadload has to be changed later (due to weight decrease or increase of the empty scale), it can be done without influence on the other data like span.

The span indicates the equivalent input voltage in mV/V related to the scale FSD (full scale):

	Span in [mV/V]
full scale $\cdot$ load cell sensitivity C [mV/V]	Full scale as a weight value
$span [mV/V] = \frac{mV}{load coll composity (sum of all load colls)}$	Load cell sensitivity C [mV/V]
ioaa celi capacity (sum of all ioaa celis)	Load cell capacity ( = sum of all load cells) as a
	weight value

Default is 1.000000 mV/V

During calibration it has to be decided:

- Set span by weight (load the scale with the calibration weight and enter the value of the calibration weight)
- Enter the span in mV/V (from calculation of above formula or if the value is known from previous calibration)

• [N, M] Startup a new or Modify current calibration

Selection is in the weighing point mask after input of C Calib/Config.

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal						6	- 0 ×
요 이 있는 주 민							
							^
Calibration opti	.ons						_
🛛 modify measurin	g parame	ters					
N startup a new c	alibrati	on					
M modify current	calibrat:	ion					
	,11						
							~
<							>
Verbunden 03:10:01	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho

[M]  $\nabla$ This menu should only be used for small changes, in other cases [N] has to be selected.

Default values for [New]:

Fullscale	3000 kg
Stepwidth	1
Deadload	0.000000 mV/V
Span	1.000000 mV/V
[Param]	All parameters remain unchanged !

• Enter fullscale: *Fullscale* 

Field Fullscale can be used to enter the fullscale (FSD).

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal					8	
UB @\$ @B B						
Set fullscale						^
Set fullscale						
Enter fullscale:3	000 kg					
			_			
🛛 abort 🛛 <	-		>			
						~
Verbunden 03:35:17	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM Aufzeichr	nen	Druckerecho :

- Enter/modify parameters Enter the required parameter value: value with decimal point + dimension
- Modify the input by overwriting.
   (select character by pressing the cursor keys). Delete by means of backspace [←] and re-enter.
- Storage Complete the input by pressing the Enter key [↓].

Subsequently, the input is checked.

A prompt for entry of the measurement value is displayed: *Enter new fullscale [3000kg]* 

The old measuring range with dimension [in square brackets] is shown (default: *3000 kg*). The instrument expects the following entries:

- measuring range, with comma (or point), if necessary
- no or one or several spaces
- dimension (g, kg, lb or t)

Press the Enter key [] to complete.

PR5510 checks the entries for plausibility:

If the fullscale is lower than the calibration weight specified during calibration (*Calipoint*) or if the calculated input voltage for the specified fullscale exceeds the permissible limits, the new fullscale is rejected. The fullscale is rejected, if less than 0,8 counts/d are provided.

If the entry is accepted, message *Status OK* is displayed during approx. 1 s

Possible error messages: >>> Bad Weight	e.g. dimension was not specified
>>> Status Arithmetik overflow	e.g. specified weight too high
>>> Status Above phymax	calculated input voltage: > 36 mV
>>> Too many d	resolution too low: < 0,8 c/d
>>> Status Below Cal	value is below calibration point
>>> Illegal Fullscale	e.g. with 0.0001234 t

Leave the input field without changing the old measurement value (with faulty input):

If necessary, delete the entries: Bring the cursor into leftmost position with the cursor key [ $\leftarrow$ ]. Delete all entries using the delete key [del].

Enter key  $[\downarrow]$ : the old measuring range remains unchanged.

• Scale interval: *Stepwidth* 

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal	6	- DX
DB @ \$ @D B		
		^
Set stepwidth		
Enter stepwidth:1		
🖪 abort 🛛 go back to "fullscale"	>	
	-	~
		>
Verbunden 04:00:22 VT100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS	S NUM Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho

- Enter/modify parameters Enter the required parameter size: number without decimal point
- Modify the entry by overwriting Delete by means of the backspace key [←] and repeat the entry.
- Storage Complete the input by pressing the Enter key [↓]. Subsequently, the entry is checked.

Prompt for input of the scale interval: Enter stepwidth: 1

The instrument expects the following entries:

• 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50

Complete by pressing the Enter key  $[\downarrow]$ .

PR5510 checks the specifications for plausibility: If the entry is accepted, message *Status OK* is displayed during approx. 1 s

Possible >>> error messages:	
Invalid stepwidth	only selection from 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 is permitted
FRROR FSD no mult of step	fullscale e.g. 12345 kg is not possible with stepwidth 2
Ennon 155 no mara or step	Tunscule e.g. 120 to kg is not possible with step much 2

### • A) Calibration <u>in one step</u> with weights

- 1. With "new" calibration, load the *default values* with [N].
- With "modify" calibration, use [M] or (or with [N], if required, e.g. with large deviations)
- 2. Allow the instrument to warm-up (min. 60 min.).
- 3. Set the CAL into position  $\boxed{c}$  for access to the calibration data.
- 4. Call up the weighing point calibration mask.
- 5. Enter the weighing point configuration parameters.
  - Check/modify the (default) parameter Filter
    - If this parameter is changed subsequently, re-calibration is recommendable.
  - All other parameters can also be changed subsequently.
- 6. Determine the fullscale: *Fullscale*
- 7. Determine the stepwidth: *stepwidth*
- *8.* Select the calibration mode *with current load*

#### A) With DEADLOAD suppression

Unload the scale, press key [L], >0< 0000 kg is displayed.</li>

R5510 - HyperTerminal	8	
□☞ ∞ 3 =□卍 聞		
Set deadload I set deadload with current load M set deadload by mV/V		
abort description and a skip to "span"		
Verbunden 06:32:47 VT 100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho		

with weight (real scale construction)

...*load:* press key [L] .

The instrument evaluates the data. Now, the display in the command line of the weighing point calibration mask is :

Setting deadloads ... Setting deadloads ... Status OK The weight value display goes to: 0000 kg The system saves the data. Then: The message is displayed during approx. 2 seconds.

In case of error, repeat deadload setting. The see chapter

• Applying the calibration weights (if possible => fullscale)

R5510 - HyperTerminal		8	
D¢ ∞ 3 =D7 ff			
Set span set new span with current load set span at fullscale by mV/V set span by loadcell data			*
abort go back to "deadload"	freichnen Druckerecha	1	
with weights (weight stones, calibration weights)	load:	Press key [L].	
The following command line is displayed in the weighing point cal <i>Enter calibration point 5000kg:</i> The fullscale value (e.g. 5000 kg) is proposed as a calibration weigh	ibration mask: ht.		
Enter the applied known (e.g. 4000 kg) calibration weight (=calibra Weight with comma (or point), if necessary	ation point)		

- no resp. one or several spaces
- dimension (g, kg, lb or t)
- press Enter [,] to complete

The following command line is displayed in the weighing point calibration mask: *Enter calibrationpoint 5000kg: 4000 kg* 

If the values are within the permitted range, the following message is displayed after a few seconds:Setting unit ... Status OKSetting weight ... Status OKThe message is displayed during approx. 2 seconds.

>>> Possible error messages:	
Setting weight Bad Weight	e.g. dimension missing
Setting weight Status Above Scale	specified weight too high

*Setting weight ... Status Above phymax* input voltage > 36 mV

- Saving calibration data
  - 1. Save data in EAROM, complete with SAVE command.
  - 2. Set CAL switch back to position  $\begin{bmatrix} \overline{c} \\ \overline{c} \end{bmatrix}$  = calibration data protected

## • B) Weighing point calibration without weights by means of mV/V

If the scale to be calibrated is **not subject to the verification laws** and if calibration with weights is not possible or not required for reasons of accuracy, "theoretical" weighing point calibration without real weights is possible. We recommend subsequent checking by means of a known real weight.

- A) Values mV/V-*deadload* and mV/V-*span* are e.g. taken over from a report document of from an instrument of the same type e.g. in case of service.
- B) *New:* "SMART" calibration from load cell configuration
- C) A corresponding calculation is available.
- To A) Taking over

Read/print out the calibration data in the source instrument (same type as target instrument).

Open the weighing point calibration mask. Due to CAL switch position  $\begin{bmatrix} \overline{c} \\ \overline{c} \end{bmatrix}$ , only the VIEW mode is active.

The following values are required:FullscaleFullscaleScale intervalStepwidthDeadloadDeadload-mV/V

Span Span-mV/V

Enter the values read from the source instrument into the target instrument. For this, the CAL switch must be in

position **c** 

#### - To B) New SMART calibration

For internal calculation, enter mV/V-*span* from the specified load cell data (Hamburg-based earth gravity). For locations with other gravity, the gravity can be entered.

Set the CAL switch into position c, open the weighing point calibration mask and press key [D] to select *set span by load cell data* in the *span* mask.

Required data (scale construction and technical data from the load cell manuals): Number of load cells Nominal load of load cells Gravitation Load cell data

A span-mV/V value is calculated and can be taken over directly.

## - To C) calculation

As a prerequisite, however, the load cell sensitivity and output resistance (of each individual load cell, if possible) must be known. This information can be used to determine the Span.

### • Calculation of *load cell sensitivity*

If load cell sensitivity C and output resistance Ra of the individual load cells 1 to n are different, the mean load cell sensitivity CAvr is calculated as follows:

$$C_{Avr} = \frac{\frac{C1}{Ra1} + \frac{C2}{Ra2} + ... + \frac{Cn}{Ran}}{\frac{1}{Ra1} + \frac{1}{Ra2} + ... + \frac{1}{Ran}}$$

This formula is simplified, if output resistance Ra is nearly equal for all load cells:

	$CAvr = \frac{1}{n} \sum C$		
--	-----------------------------	--	--

• Calculation of *span* 

The span indicates the equivalent input voltage in mV/V related to the scale FSD (full scale):

$span [mV/V] = \frac{full  scale  \cdot  load  cell  sensitivity  C  [mV/V]}{load  cell  capacity  (sum  of  all  load  cells)}$	Span in [mV/V] Full scale as a weight value Load cell sensitivity C [mV/V] Load cell capacity ( = sum of all load cells) as a weight value
--	--

### • Calculation of *deadload*

The value of the unloaded scale / empty hopper is the deadload. The input voltage equivalent to this weight value is displayed/ stored in mV/V.

For calculating the voltage for deadload the same formula is applied as for span (*Full scale has to be replaced by dead load*), *see* Subsequent zero correction

• For calibration without weights, proceed as follows:

Basically, the procedure is identical to A,B,C, except for the origin of the *span*-mV/V value, which must be entered directly.

- 9. "New" calibration, press [N] to load *default* values .
- 10. Wait, until the instrument has warmed up (min. 60 min.).
- 11. Open CAL switch Pos. [C] to enable access to calibration data.
- 12. Call up weighing point calibration mask.
- 13. Enter the weighing point configuration parameters.
  - Check / modify the (default) parameters for Filter.
    - With subsequent changes of this parameter, recalibration should be preferred.
  - All other parameters can be changed subsequently.
- 14. Determine the fullscale: Fullscale
- 15. Determine the scale interval: stepwidth
- 16. Select the calibration mode with current load or by mV/V

#### DEADLOAD suppression (analog zero)

R5510 - HyperTerminal	
しゅ ※ ※ もび 略	
Set deadload set deadload with current load set deadload by mV/V	
🛽 abort 🖪 go back to "stepwidth" 🔰	
Verbunden 05:23:41 VT 100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	

without weight (theoretical data/taken over from report ) ...mV/V: press key [M].

This entry is done, if the *deadload*-mV/V is known (subsequent determination by means of weight is also possible), otherwise, enter mV/V= 0,000000 / leave unchanged.

• SPAN	
R5510 - HyperTerminal	- DX
しゅ ※ 3 = 5 時	
Set span set new span with current load M set span at fullscale by mV/V D set span by loadcell data A abort	
Verbunden 05:54:34         VT 100         9600 8-N-1         RF         GROSS         NUM         Aufzeichnen         Druckerecho	v

without weights (theoretical data/taken over from report...mV/V:press key [M].without weights (taken over from load cell data, SMART)...mV/V:press key [D].

#### • Press key [M] and enter mV/V.

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal								8	- DX
ටළ ෙ© \$ු ⊡ට ස්									
Set span Enter span [mV/V] [CTRL][C] to cano	:1.000000 el	,							
N			DE	22055	NUM	Aufacidanaa	Developeration		
Verbunden 05:19:45	VT100	9600 8-N-1	HCP.	GRUSS	NUM	Aurzeichnen	Druckerecho		

0.000001... 2.000000...3.000000

The system requests entry of span: Enter span [mV/V]: 1. 000 000

The existing span is displayed (default: 1.000000). The instrument expects the following entries:

• Value with comma (or point), if necessary

Press key Enter [⊣] to complete.

PR5510 checks the entries for plausibility: If an entry is accepted, message *Status OK* is displayed during approx. 1 s

Signification of the following >>>	> error messages:
	values too high
Invalid mV/V	e.g. 5mV/V values much too high, cannot be calculated
too many d	e.g. 0mV/V or very low values, calculation results in too high resolution

Leave the input field without changing the existing measuring range (with operating error):

If necessary, delete the entries: Bring the cursor into leftmost position by means of the cursor key [ $\leftarrow$ ]. Press the delete key [Del] to delete all entries.

Enter key [→]: The existing measuring range remains unchanged.

# • [D] "SMART" – mV/V calculation

🗣 PR5510 - HyperTerminal						8	
ටළ ෙ© දී වෙත ස්							
PR5510 Rel. 03.0 Calibratio	)0 on with lo	adcell dat	a				
S Setup loadcell E Enter loadcell C Calculate span	configura data by data	tion					
Verbunden 05:56:34	VT100	9600 8-N-1 R	F GROSS NUM	1 Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho		>

• Key [S] for entry of load cell configuration

PR5510 - HyperTerminal		
D ☞ 중 ☎ ┣ ┏ Setup loadcell co Number of loadcells :	afiguration 4 3000 kg	
Gravity : Hysteresis error : Certified data :	9.81379 m/s^2 not specified all LC same	×
Verbunden 05:58:57 VT100	9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	

\* Selection fields: display selection list, mark the field and press Enter [4] to select

Number of load cells Nominal load:	: Selection*: 1 4 10 from list weight value with comma (or point), if nece - no resp. one or several spaces - specify the dimension (g, kg, lb or - press Enter [↓] to complete.	(default: 4) essary · t)
Possible >>> error m	essages: Setting weight Bad Weight	e.g. dimension not specified
	Setting weight Status Above Scale	specified weight too high
	Setting weight Status Above phymax inp	out voltage > 36 mV
Gravitation:	local value (PTB liste, etc.)	(Standard Hamburg 9,81379)
Certified data: Selec	ction*: All LC same or <i>each LC specific</i> (affects	only the load data mask)

• Key [E] exit to leave the mask

#### • [S] for *load cell data* entry

🗣 PR5510 - HyperTerminal	- DX
しゅ ◎ 2 = □ 2 ほ	
Enter Loadcell data	^
Loadcell   Sensitivity   Resistance	
1   1.000000 mV/V   600.000 Ohm	
2   1.000000 mV/V   600.000 Ohm	
3   1.000000 mV/V   600.000 Ohm	
4   1.000000 mV/V   600.000 Ohm	*
K	>
Verbunden 06:17:57 VT 100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	

Previous selection was: each LC specific therefore, 4 table lines with number of load cells=4

Sensitivity:

The instrument expects the following entries (from the available load cell certificate):

- Value with comma (or point), if necessary 0.000001... 2.000000...3.000000 (standard 1.000000mV/V)
- without dimension mV/V

Press Enter [↓] to complete.

Internal resistance *Resistance:* 

The instrument expects the following entries:

• Value with comma (or point), if necessary ... 600.000 ...

(standard 600 Ohm)

• without dimension Ohm

Press Enter [] to complete.

- [E] exit to leave the mask
- Now, press key [C] to start calculation of the *span*-mV/V value.

🗣 PR5510 - HyperTerminal								8	.ox
D ☞ ◎ 중 =D 관 법 PR5510 Rel. 03.0			3-4-						^
S Setup loadcell E Enter loadcell C Calculate span	configura data by data	ation	lata						×
Verbunden 06:39:38	VT 100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho		

• Reply [Yes] to accept the calculated value and store it as *span*-mV/V.

PR5510 - HyperTermi	inal			_		8	
ඩළ ෙඹොදී ාඩඑ	ť						
Accept span =	0.321429 :	nV/V ( <b>⊻/N</b> )					<
<		12					<u> </u>
Verbunden 06:41:40	VT 100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho		La

PR5510 - HyperTerminal					8	
<b>₽</b> ₽₽						
End calibration						^
end calibration	n back to	"span"	Þ			
		-	-			>
Verbunden 03:22:11	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM Aufzeich	nen Druckerecho	

When pressing [E] to leave the mask, a "calibration test" is done.

If all data are plausible, a message Status=OK is output and the weighing point mask is displayed again.

• The data are saved in EAROM.

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal					s -ox
口母 🛯 🕉 🗈 円 🖆	3				
Calibration opt	ions				~
P modify measuri N startup a new M modify current E exit calibrati	ng para calibra calibra on	neters tion ation			
					>
Verbunden 00:39:39	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM Aufze	eichnen Druckered

## • Always leave this mask by pressing [E] *Exit calibration*

 $rac{W}{W}$  rather than by Windows click oxtimes at the top right.

In the following mask, decision how to proceed with the entered calibration data must be made.

🐼 PR5510 - HyperTerminal						6	- DX
[] 연신 호종 종 후 신							
Exit calibration	L						^
S Save and exit U undo changes an	d exit	continue	e calibra	ation			
٠							>
Verbunden 03:25:40	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho	

Mask *Exit calibration* offers the following selections:

- o S Save and exit
- o  ${\bf C}$  continue calibration
- o U undo changes and exit
- Saving the calibration data in EAROM

After weighing point configuration and calibration, all relevant calibration data can be saved in an additional EAROM, where they are protected in case of power failure and cold start. The data are saved in non-volatile EAROM (also after power failure without back-up battery).

Save calibration data by means of **S Save and Exit** with the CAL switch in position

 $\heartsuit$  In case of early interruption of the procedure, CAL data are stored temporarily in the working memory and can be lost.

## Recommendation (don't forget):

Set the CAL switch now into position  $\boxed{\overline{c}}$  and check (power off – wait – on), whether the displayed weight is equal to the previously displayed weight, i.e. the CAL data were saved correctly  $\boxed{2}$ !

 $\cap$ 

### • Subsequent zero correction

If the hopper weight changes e.g. due to loss (deadload reduction) or slag (deadload increase) by an amount which is higher than the zero set range, the automatic zero tracking and manual zero setting will not function any more. In these cases, subsequent zero correction is possible,  $\circlearrowright$  without having to re-calibrate the weighing point.

For this, call up the weighing point calibration, skip *Fullscale* and *stepwidth* and set only the deadload. Subsequently, the actual calibration (*span*) must also be skipped.

#### For zero correction, proceed as follows:

"Modify" calibration with [M] *modify* Wait, until the instrument has warmed up (min. 60 minutes). Open CAL switch, Pos. [C]: to permit access to the calibration data. Call up the weighing point calibration mask.

R5510 - HyperTerminal			
1 약 ? ?			
Set fullscale			^
Enter fullscale: <u>2000 kg</u>			
<b>A</b> abort <b>&lt;</b>		> skip to	"stepwidth"
			>
Verbunden 03:11:26 VT 100	9600 8-N-1 RF G	ROSS NUM Aufz	eichnen Druckerecho

R5510 - HyperTerminal			8	×
<b>⊳</b> ~~ ● <b>⊸</b> ъ ~				
Set stepwidth				^
Enter stepwidth:	<u>L</u>			
abort ≤ go	back to	"fullscale"	skip to "deadload"	*
<			>	
Verbunden 03:10:22	VT100	9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS	NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	

Without further entry, press key [>] skip to select scale interval stepwidth.
- Without further entry, press key [>] skip to select *deadload*
- Unload the scale, press key [L], >0< 0000 kg is displayed

🗣 PR5510 - HyperTerminal	8	
口氣 ◎№ 吉田 鹿		
Set deadload I set deadload with current load M set deadload by mV/V		
🛿 abort 🛛 go back to "stepwidth" 🔰 skip to "span"		
Verbunden 06:32:47 VT100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho		

with weight (real scale construction) ....load: press key [L].

The instrument evaluates the data. Now, the command line of the weighing point calibration mask shows:Setting deadloads ...Setting deadloads ...Status OKThe weight display shows: 0000 kg

>>> In case of error, repeat deadload setting. 🗇 see

PR5510 - HyperTerminal							8	-ox
රිස් මයී ලෙප රි								
Set span								^
L set new span wi M set span at ful D set span by loa	ith curre Llscale h adcell da	ent load oy mV/V ata						
🛯 abort 🛛 🧧 go	back to	"deadload"	ı	>	skip	to "end	l calibra	tion"
<								>
Verbunden 03:14:26	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho	

• Without further entry, press key [>] skip to select end calibration.

PR5510 - HyperTermina	al				8	.ox
	2					
UB @ \$ @B	2°					
End calibratio	n					^
🖻 end calibrati	on					
🛯 abort 🛛 🔄 g	o back to	span"	Þ			~
<	1					>
Verbunden 03:22:11	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF GROSS	NUM Aufzei	dhnen Druckerech	۰ .::

When leaving the mask [E], the "calibration test" is done.

If all data are plausible, message Status=OK is output and the weighing point mask is displayed again.

#### • The data are saved in EAROM.

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal						6	- DX
		2					
요명 🖉 🖉 🖓							
Calibration opti	ons						^
P modify measurin N startup a new o M modify current E exit calibratio	ng parame calibrati calibrat on	ters on ion					
<							>
Verbunden 00:39:39	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckered

Always leave this mask by pressing [E] *Exit calibration*  $\sqrt[4]$  rather than by Windows click 🗵 at the top right.

In the following mask, decide how to proceed with the entered calibration data.

🗞 PR5510 - HyperTerminal							6	- DX
06 03 08 6								
Exit calibration	1							^
S Save and exit U undo changes an	d exit	C continue	e ca	alibra	tion			
<								>
Verbunden 03:25:40	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckerecho	

The following selections are offered in mask *Exit calibration* :

- S save and exit
- o **C** continue calibration
- o U undo changes and exit

## 9.3.4 [S] Service

Press key [S] to call up mask *Service* from the main menu *Main-Command-Level*.

🗞 PR5510 - HyperTermir	al	_					
0° \$ @ \$ @079	ŕ						
PR5510 Rel. 03 Service	3.00					S	a 08.
Show hards	ware config	iration					
M Show avai	lable memory	7					
T Test Input	ts/Outputs						
Show last	fault						
B Show Bios	version						
P Print all	Print all configuration data						
Exit							
Verbunden 00:06:22	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Druckere

Press the relevant key to call up the following menu items:

- H Show hardware configuration
- M Show available memory
- *T Test Inputs/Outputs* If a production is active, the module test (T) is disabled and cannot be called up: >>> Production is active, testmode is not possible Hit any key to continue Press any key to remove this message.
- Hex dump of the last "fatal system error"
  Current Bios version *F Show last fault B show Bios version*
- Print all configuration data
- Quit sub-menu Service

*F Show last fault B show Bios version P Print all configuration data E Exit* 

## 9.3.4.1 [H] Show hardware configuration

Press key [H] to call up mask Show hardware configuration from sub-menu Service.

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00

Show hardware configuration

I/O-Slot 1 : PR5510/04 Serial Interface RS232 and RS485

I/O-Slot 2 : PR5510/12 Digital I/O (opt)

I/O-Slot 3 : PR5510/06 Analog Out

I/O-Slot 4 :

Hit any key to continue
```

The options modules detected by the system software are displayed. If modules contain firmware, the software version is also displayed.

## 9.3.4.2 [M] Show available memory

Press key [M] to call up mask *Show available memory* from [main]-sublevel-[S] *Service*.

🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal	🕸 PR5510 - HyperTerminal						
ී පඋ ල්							
PR5510 Rel. 03.0 Service	00					S	a 08
MEMORY STATISTICS 1048576 bytes ph - 147456 bytes us 901120 bytes ma - 11520 bytes me 889600 bytes fr	ysical me ed by sys ximum mem mory in u ree memory	emory bank tem ory avail use	abi	le			
1 blocks 889600 bytes in Hit any key to co	<b>largest</b>	block					
Verbunden 00:25:13	VT100	9600 8-N-1	RF	GROSS	NUM	Aufzeichnen	Drucke

Display includes

1.	Standard memory bytes	physical Memory Bank 1
2.	Used system memory bytes	used by system
3.	Maximum available memory by	es maximum memory available
<i>4.</i> 5.	Used memory bytes Free memory bytes	memory in use free memory
6.	Number of available blocks	blocks
7.	Largest available block bytes	bytes in largest block

Press any key to leave this mask Hit any key to continue.

## 9.3.4.3 [T] Test Inputs/Outputs

When testing, no outputs are set by the internal PLC programs, i.e. the PLC programs continue, the inputs are read, but the output commands are not transmitted to the process!

Press key [T] to call up mask *Test Inputs/Outputs* from menu *Service* :

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00 |
	Test Inputs/Outputs Mo 06.May 2002 09:31:51
1 I/O-Slot 1 : PR5510/04 Serial Interface RS232 and RS485
2 I/O-Slot 2 : PR5510/06 Analog Out
3 I/O-Slot 3 : PR5510/12 Digital I/O (opt)
4 I/O-Slot 4 :
E Exit
```

The (cold start?) modules on sockets 1 –3 and 4 detected by the system software are displayed.

Select and test the module
 The mask corresponding to the module type can be displayed by entry of slot number 1...4.
 The module-specific tests are described in the following sub-paragraphs.

Leave sub-menu 'Test Input/Output' E Exit

After leaving this mask (E), sub-menu 'Service' is displayed again.

This is the prerequisite for reset of all outputs set during the test, and the PLC program output commands are retransmitted to the process.

## • Testing the serial input and output modules PR5510/04

For testing, sender and receiver must be connected directly (wire links). Fit the following wire links in the connector sockets:



The interfaces are given logic names in the order of slot allocation. In this example, a single card is always detected as TTY1 –RS485 and TTY2 –RS232.

```
Display if test passed:
```

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00

Test PR5510/04 Slot-Number 1

RS485:

Send with RTS ON : passed

Send with RTS OFF: passed (nodata)

Send with RTS ON : passed

RS232:

TxD-RxD : passed

RTS-CTS : passed

DTR-DCD/RI : passed
```

>>> Display if test failed (example):

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00

Test PR5510/04 Slot-Number 1

RS485:

Send with RTS ON : failed (nodata)

Send with RTS OFF: passed (nodata)

Send with RTS ON : failed (nodata)

RS232:

TxD-RxD : failed (nodata)

RTS-CTS : pattern failed

DTR-DCD/RI : pattern failed
```

#### • Analog input/output module test

The test is possible for PR5510/06.

PR5510 Rel. 03.00
Test PR5510/06 Slot-Number 3 Mo 06.May 2002 09:31:51
Current Analog Output Value: Dec: 75.0% = 15.000 mA (9FAD)
Enter decimal output 0..100%: \_
Set Output:
D Decimal-Input-Format 0..100% for Output-Value
C Current-Input-Format 0.000..24.000 mA for Output-Value
E Exit

The slot number is displayed in the mask header: Test PR5510/06 Slot Number 3

Enter the analog output value
The analog output value can be entered in various formats.
Selection is by entry of the relevant letter.
Decimal input 0...100% D Decimal-Input-Format 0...100% for Output-Value
Current input 0.000 - 24.000 mA C Current-Input-Format 0.000 24.000 mA for Output-Value
The dialogue line for decimal entry is shown as an example in the figure.

The actual analog output value is displayed in the two formats.Image: See figure Line: Current Analog Output Valuedecimal Dec: 75.0%Current 15.000 mA

• Leave mask 'Test PR5510/06' *E Exit* 

After leaving this mask (E), submenu *Test Inputs/Outputs* is displayed again.

The entered output values remain set until returning to *menu Service*!

### • Digital module test

PR5510/12 can be tested.

```
PR5510 Rel. 03.00
     Test PR5510/12 Slot-Number 1
                 I2= 0
                         I3= 1
                                 I4=
                                          I5 =
                                                 I6=
   Inputs: I1= 1
                                      1
   Outputs: Dec: 11
                         Hex: B
                                         1011
                                   Bin:
   Set Outputs:
   D Decimal-Input-Format for Output-Value
   H Hexadecimal-Input-Format for Output-Value
             Bit-Nr. 0...n
   S Set Bit
   R Reset Bit Bit-Nr. 0...n
   E Exit
```

Display of slot number

Display is in the mask header: Test PR5510/12 Slot-Number 1

• Display of current digital input values Display is on line: *Inputs: I1= 1 I2= 0 I3= 1 I4= 1 I5= I6=* 

• Input of output values The output values can be entered in various formats. Selection is by entry of the relevant letter.

Set all outputs simultaneously:
 Decimal input format
 Decimal-Input-Format for Output-Value
 Hexadecimal input
 Hexadecimal-Input-Format for Output-Value

Set/reset single outputs:
 Set a bit, bit no. 0...n
 Set Bit Bit-Nr. 0 ... n
 Reset a bit, bit no. 0...n

Example for the set bit dialogue line: *Enter Bit-Number for Set: 3* 

• Display of output values

Display is in three formats. See following line in the mask: Outputs:DecimalDec: 11HexadecimalHex: BBinary (MSB left, LSB right)Bin: 1011

• Leave mask 'Test PR5510/12' with E Exit

After leaving this mask (E), sub-menu *Test Inputs/Outputs:* is displayed again.

The entered output values remain set until returning to *menu 'Service'*!

### • BCD output test

When cards PR5510/08 and PR5510/09 were detected in the system (cold start?), a corresponding screen mask is displayed.

The actual input and output values are displayed in binary form and also in hex- and decimal notation for the output. Single output bits may be changed by 'Set Bit' or 'Reset Bit'. You may enter output data in BCD or HEX format. By means of S101-2, the output is controlled via the DATA\_IN input, e.g. HOLD.

### 9.3.4.4 [F] *Show last fault*

PR5510 - HyperTerminal		×
ඩළ් ො \$ී ∺ටට ස්		
PR5510 Rel. 03.00 Show last fault	Sa 08.Nov 2003 18:59:49	~
D0=0000001 A0=46FC2700 D1=00000043 A1=008208EA D2=00000043 A2=00016A11 D3=00000000 A3=0000000 D4=00000001 A4=00000000 D5=00000001 A5=00000000 D6=00000000 A6=0000C19C	TIME: 2003-11-10 10:37:12.23 Task:SR=0000 PC=0085B420 FR=C008 AD=46FC2734	
D7=00000000 A7=0000C174 ERRBUF: Task-Code-Fault:TID=OPR D0=00000001 D1=00000043 D6=00000000 D7=00000000 A4=00000000 A5=00000000	Sys :SR=7FEE PC=7E7DE65E FR=1B4E AD=EFFCAAFB PC=0085B420 SR=0000 FMT=C008[Berr] ADR=46FC2734 D2=00000043 D3=00000000 D4=00000001 D5=00000001 A0=46FC2700 A1=008208EA A2=00016A11 A3=00000000 A6=0000C19C A7=0000C174	<
Verbunden 01:22:54 VT100	9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	:

9.3.4.5 [B] Show Bios version

	B Show Bios version				
	P Print all configuration data				
	B Exit				
	Bios version PR5510/Bios rel.03.00 rev.28.08.2003 15:39				
Ver	bunden 01:25:11 VT100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Drucken				

## 9.3.4.6 [P] Print all configuration data

Press key [P] to call up:

Printing out is done via the serial interface configured for the connected printer.

Alternatively, the terminal function can be used, unless a printer is connected to PR5510.  $\checkmark$  see chapter

## 9.3.5 [L] Commandline main-sublevel

IEC 61131 operating level

Commandline is called up from the main menu Main-Command-Level by pressing key [L].

An empty screen with the [prompt sign '>'] is displayed. The cursor is positioned beside '>'. the operating level expects input of a command.

By entry of command e.g. *help*, a short-form description of possible commands is displayed. Subsequently, the system waits again for entry of a command: Press key Enter [,..] to complete.

R5510 - HyperTerminal	
口母 🖉 🖇 🗅 凸 🖻	
<pre>&gt;help DIR [FB FU PG] [OPER PLC REC] [/V] SHOW TASK [OPER PLC REC] [/STATUS][/TIME][/CONT] SHOW TABLES [<dbase_name>] SHOW TOPCPU EXIT KILL <oper plc rec> &lt;1 2 3 4 ALL&gt; RESTART <oper plc> &lt;1 2 3 4 ALL&gt; DELETE <dbase_name> [@] <program_name> [/NOBREAK] &gt;EXIT_</program_name></dbase_name></oper plc></oper plc rec></dbase_name></pre>	
<	>
Verbunden 01:42:48 VT 100 9600 8-N-1 RF GROSS NUM Aufzeichnen Druckerecho	

The command signification is given in the PR1750 manual.

 ${rak W}$  These commands should be used only by trained personnel, exception SHOW ... !

• Leaving the IEC 61131 operating level

To return to main menu *Main-Command-Level*, enter command *Exit* (type in the word, upper/lower case unimportant).

# 10 Technical data

The characteristic data are valid after a min. warm-up time of 60 minutes (reference temperature 23° C). Values specified without tolerances are average values and only used for information.

## 10.1 Analog part, A/D conversion

Principle	DC voltage, delta-sigma converter, ratiometric to te load cell supply voltage				
ADC resolution	2.5 million steps internal for 1mV/V				
10.1.1 Characteristics					
Nominal measuring range (deadload + span)	3  mV/V = 36 mV				
Measuring range SPAN Measuring range SPAN for 6000e OIML R76/ EN 45501	max. 36mV without deadload =/> 0.25mV/V = 3mV corr. to 0.5uV/e				
Measuring range SPAN for 3000e OIML R76/ EN 45501	=/> 0.125mV/V = 1.5mV				
Measuring range SPAN for 3000d not legal for trade	=/> 0.06mV/V				
Adjustment	via software				
Deadload range Adjustment	036mV (less SPAN) via software				
Measuring times Digital filter	10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1280 ms Active 4th order (low-pass) Bessel, aperiodic, Butterworth, Tschebyscheff Cutoff frequency adjustable (max. 0.25/meas. rate or approx. 1.56 Hz)				
Sense input voltage	+/- 6V diff.				
Load cell connection Voltage Load	all strain gauge load cells, in 6 or 4 wire connection 12 VDC, symmetrical to internal zero, short circuit proof Imax = 160mA, corresponding to > 75 0hm, for 8 load cells of 600 0hm each or 4 load cells of 350 0hm each				
10.1.2 Error limits					

Linearity error	< 0.003%	
Zero stability error (Tko)	< 0.05 uV/K,RTI	= /< 0.004%/10K at 1mV/V
Span stability error (Tkspan)	< +/- 4 ppm/K	

## 10.2 Equipment

### • Digital part

Processor:	MC68331 with 16 MHz
FLASH EPROM:	1 Mbyte
SRAM:	1 Mbyte
EAROM/EEPROM:	2 kB

#### • Back-up battery

Туре	Lithium, 3V CR2354	
	Battery not activated	10 years
Lifetime:	Battery activated, instrument under supply voltage	10 years
	Battery activated, instrument not under supply voltage	5 years

### ♦ Display

VACUUM FLUORESCENCE DISPLAY with serially connected data interface.Weight display(top)Dialogue display(bottom)2lines each with 20 characters (5 mm dot matrix) for text.

### ♦ Keypad

For the entry, the front panel is provided with an alphanumeric keypad with 16 keys. Can be used for letters (upper, lower case)+digits, switch-over to function call-up B-N-T... via software. Audible feedback

## • External keyboard

External PC keyboard, max. 50 mA current consumption (additional instruments e.g. with Y cable not possible!). Can be used also for barcode scanner (type Wedge) (Note the current consumption) The socket is protected by a multi-fuse element. PS2 socket on the rear panel.

## • Builtin RS 232 interface

9-pole Sub-D socket	with standard pin allocation on the rear
Mode	RS 232 with Tx,Rx, and RTS,CTS control signals
Baudrate	300 - 19200 Bd
Databits	7/ 8 bits
Parity	none, odd, even

## 10.3 Options

PR5510/xx modules Mounting position (mechanical)	flat cable connector, circuit board and mounting plate with DSUB connector Max. 2 cut-outs in the rear panel.
	Additionally, a 3-pole connector for *PR5510/06 analog output must be fitted (electr.)
	Flat cable end plugs into slots 1, 2, 4 on the main circuit board. An additional InLine socket as slot 3 only for PR5510/06
Quantity	2+1* in combination, but only one fieldbus or Ethernet card *one PR5510/06 specifically

## 10.4 Power supply PR5510/00

Compact wide-range power supply Nominal power supply range	no adjustment 115 V 230 V ac	+10% / -15%	47-63 Hz
Power supply range (limits for operation) Primary fuse	90V 265 V ac 500mAT 5x20 mm	plugs into mains	2-pole
Min. power consumption (without options)	10 W/ 17 VA		
Max. power consumption (with options)	17.5 W/ 26.5 VA		

## 10.4.1 Power supply PR5510/01

Nominal power supply range	24 VDC	+ / -20%
Primary fuse	1.6 AT 5x20 mm	plugs into supply 1-pole
Max. power consumption	13 W	

#### • Safe condition

The software is monitored by a watchdog timer. In case of error, reset occurs, whereby digital and analog outputs are reset to a defined condition. The load cell input is checked, if the error leads to an unplausible measurement value. The digital inputs and outputs or the analog output are not checked for failure.

## • Environmental effects

Power voltage sags>10 ms at 100% sag, without reaction of the instrument<br/>>20 ms at 50% sag, " " " "

# 10.5 Environmental conditions

Temperature range	
Ambient temperature (operation) PR5510/00	-10 +55 °C
Ambient temperature (operation) PR5510/01	-10 +40 °C
Ambient temperature (operation) for 6000e	-10 +40 °C
Switch-on temperature	≥0
Storage / transport	-40 +70 °C
Humidity	< 95 %, no condensation (acc. to IEC 68-2)
Protection type DIN 40050	IP 30, front panel IP65
Vibration	acc. to IEC 68-2-6, test Fc

## • Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

## All data in compliance with NAMUR NE 21 and EN 45501

Housing	Radio frequency electromagnetic fields	EN 61000-4-3	3 V/m
	(26 – 1000 Mnz) Radio frequency electromagnetic fields (80 – 3000 Mhz)	EN 61000-4-3	10 V/m
	Radio frequency electromagnetic fields (900 MHz pulse-modulated)	EN 61000-4-3	10 V/m
	Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	EN 61000-4-2	6 / 8 kV
Signal and control lines	ElectricalFast transients (Burst)	EN 61000-4-4	1 kV
	Peak voltage (Surge) 1,2/50 μs	EN 61000-4-5	1 / 2 kV
	Conducted disturbances by radio frequency (0,15 – 80 MHz)	EN 61000-4-6	10 V
	Conducted common mode disturbance (0 – 150 kHz)	EN 61000-4-16	10 V
Mains inputs	Electrical fast transients (Burst)	EN 61000-4-4	1 / 2 kV
	Peak voltage (Surge) 1.2/50 μs	EN 61000-4-5	1 / 2 kV
	Conducted disturbances by radio frequency (0,15 – 80 MHz)	EN 61000-4-6	10 V
	Conducted common mode disturbance (0 – 150 kHz)	EN 61000-4-16	10 V
	Voltage variations	EN 61000-4-11	40% / 0%
	Voltage dips	EN 61000-4-11	20 msec

## • RF interference suppression

Electromagnetic emission

acc. to EN55011 group 1, limit value class B

## 10.6 Mechanical data

#### Construction type

All-metal housing of aluminium and steel (zinc-plated) for panel mounting

### • Dimensions

Housing	Dimensions
Width	192 mm
Height	96 mm
Depth	220 mm
Rectangular panel cutout	Dimensions
Width	187+0,5 mm
Height	91+0,5 mm

## ♦ Weight

Net weight	2.1	2 kg
Shipping weight	4	kg

### • Connection

All connections are made via connector/socket on the instrument rear panel. 3-pole Euro power supply connector Plug-in screw terminals for load cells and analog output 2 cutouts for options modules (connectors in the options)

## 10.7 Accessories

Installation manual on CD-ROM.		
Rubber front bezel gasket		
Euro connector, female	3-pole	accord. to Euro standard
Load cell connector	6-pole	Combicon

Optional
Installation manual as hardcopy (English)
Installation manual as hardcopy (German)
W&M sealing labels, (for PR17xx series, X4)

## 10.8 EC certificate of conformity

← see Documentation-CD [Folder 2-Certificates – Zertifikate]

## 10.8.1 Electromagnetic Compatibility: PR5510/x0 Process Controller

∽ see [PR5510\_x0 CE-Konformitätserklärung.pdf]

## 10.8.2 Electromagnetic Compatibility: Option PR5510/07 Analog-IO

*∽ see [PR5510\_07 CE-Konformitätserklärung.pdf]* 

## 10.8.3 Nonautomatic electromechanical weighing instrument

*∽ see [5510 CE nach 90384.pdf]* 

## 10.9 EC-Typ approval certificate: Sartorius SARTICS-Scale

\$\$\$ see [SARTICS\_D04-09-015\_0Rev\_de-eng.pdf]\$\$\$

For a scale based on the instrument, the certificate of type approval no. D04-09-015 by Physikalische-Technische Bundesanstalt (PTB) for non-automatic weighing machines (EN45501) has been issued, i. e. the instrument meets the prerequisites for approval by the local authorities in all countries of the European community.

☑ For 'legal for trade' applications the W&M mode has to be set to OIML (NTEP for US, NSC for Australia) !

## 10.10 Test certificate: PR5510/xx Indicator

*∽* see [PR5510 1.Revision D09-04.07 d e.pdf]

## 10.10.1 Location of seals for PR5510

∽ see [PR5510 1.Revision D09-04.07 d e.pdf]

We recommend using a fibre-tipped pen with water and ultraviolet light resistant ink, e. g. type Staedtler PANCOLOR EAM 4007817-32116. for the inscription on the labels.

# 11 Annex

## 11.1 Spare parts

Description	Service code number
Back-up battery	5312 138 18013
Display circuit board	5312 216 98344
Main circuit board	5312 216 98345
Kit of mounting brackets	5312 256 98004
3-pole connector	5312 264 48014
Load cell connector, 6-pole	5312 264 48013
MODE/CAL switch	5322 276 70106
Foil-covered front panel	5312 448 28036
Kit of knurled screws	5312 505 18006
Sealing gasket	5312 532 58013

## 11.2 Other manuals

Further information about option cards and application programs can be found in PDF-format on the CD-ROM delivered with the instrument. The relevant operating manuals can be ordered in paper.

Product	Application-Description
PR5510/00	X4-X5-X6-PRO
PR5510/20	X4-X5-X6-BATCH
PR5510/30	X4-X5-X6-IBC
PR5510/40	X4-X5-X6-FLOW
PR5510/50	X4-X5-X6-FILL
PR5510/80	X4-X5-X6-LOG

## 11.3 SPM layout

Direct access to the SPM (SCRATCH PAD MEMORY is a term used in the PLC world) is possible via DDE, OPC, EWCOM, DUST or ModBus.

Areas MB 0 ... MB 127, MB 704 ... MB 1023 are allocated to firmware functions and are mostly only readable for the user. Exception: Set zero, set/reset tare.

Free SPM areas for special programming to IEC 61131 will probably (present application programs like BATCH, FILL, IBC, PRO, LOG, FLOW taken into account) be available only from MX 4096, MB 512, MW 256, MD 128, ML 64. Please, check the application program accordingly in PR1750.

Weights from the firmware are raw values as (DINT), not scaled, i.e. without dimension and decimal point. Only the firmware/basic functions (which are always provided) are listed below. Additional application functions are given in the relevant application manual, in particular, weights as REAL in 'kg' or 'lb', dependent on scale configuration and with additional status information.

Address	MSBit in MX	Format	Name	Description
				Firmware range:
MX 139	139	BOOL	WPA_SET_ZERO	WP-A set zero
MX 140	140	BOOL	WPA_SET_TARE	WP-A set tare
MX 141	141	BOOL	WPA_RES_TARE	WP-A reset tare
MX 568	568	BOOL	WPA_STAND	WP-A is in standstill
MX 569	569	BOOL	WPA_ZERO	WP-A within ¼ d
MX 570	570	BOOL	WPA_INZSR	WP-A is in zero set range
MX 574	574	BOOL	WPA_TARE	WP-A is tared
MX 575	575	BOOL	WPA-SIGN	WP-A is negative
_				
MD 16	512	DINT	WPA_READ	WP-A weight value (raw without sign)
				See below for usual application " standard":
MD 32	1024	Array BOOL		Slot 1 digital outputs
MD 33	1056	Array BOOL		Slot 2 digital outputs
MD 35	1120	Array BOOL		Slot 1 digital inputs
MD 36	1152	Array BOOL		Slot 2 digital inputs
MW 80	1280	UINT	anain1	Analog input 1 of 1st analog input card
MW 81	1296	UINT	anain2	Analog input 2
MW 82	1312	UINT	anain3	Analog input 3
MW 83	1328	UINT	anain4	Analog input 4
MW 85	1344	UINT	anaout	Analog output of 1st analog output card
MD 42	1344	UDINT	bcdout	BCD output

# 12 Glossary

The following terms are used in this document:

ADC	Analog digital converter, internal ADC (LC signal converter)
CAL	Single in line switch for data protection
KALTstart	(COLD) All programs and tables loaded in the RAM are erased
Warmstart	Initialization, all data remain unchanged
DDE	Microsoft communication protocol (Dynamic Data Exchange)
OPC	Microsoft communication protocol (Dynamic Data Exchange)
PR1791	Additional Sartorius product: DDE server ( 🖙 see data sheets available from Sartorius )
PR1792	Additional Sartorius product: OPC server ( 🖙 se data sheets available from Sartorius )
HyperTerminal	Microsoft terminal emulation (VT100) (accessory range)
EW protocol	Serial communication protocol for Sartorius batching systems, version V1/V2/V3
Flash	Program loading (also parts)
P8001	Additional Sartorius product: Powertool ( 🖙 see data sheets available from Sartorius )
FlashIt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: operating program loading tool
DisplayIt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: front-panel display
RecoverIt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: tool for data saving
LayoutIt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: report format tool +NiceLabelExpress (SAG)
Translatelt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: prompt text translation tool
AccessIt	Additional Sartorius product as part of P8001: tool for database loading/reading in *.mdb-
	file
PR5610/05	Additional Sartorius product:
FSD	fullscale
GND	Zero potential, ground or earth connection
InBatch	Wonderware Batch Control System
Interbus-S	Standard communication protocol
ISA S88.01	ISA standard for Batch Control (phase control, single comp. batching)
IEC 61131	Standard PLC programming language for resources PLC, OPR, REC
PR1750	Additional Sartorius product: programming tool for internal PLC of PR5510 acc. to IEC 61131
Profibus DP	Standard communication protocol
Recipe	Recipe ( <i>see</i> ISA S88)
PR1740	Additional Sartorius product: recipe and report manager
	(🖙 see data sheets available from Sartorius )
SPM	Scratch Pad Memory area of the internal PLC
EAROM	Non-volatile special memory for calibration, configuration and license data
RAM	Volatile working memory (with back-up battery)

Data Terminal Equipment: PC oder ein anderes Endgerät (PR5510)	DTE
Data Communication Equipment: Modem oder Multiplexer	DCE
"software"-Handshake durch Senden zusätzlicher ASCII-CHAR: XOFF #19, XON #17	XON/XOFF
Notwendig, wenn der Empfänger die eintreffenden Daten nicht mehr schnellgenug verarbeiten	
kann und somit Empfangs-Bufferüberlauf entstehen könnte (besonders z.B. Drucker)	
"hardware"-Handshake durch zusätzliche (Steuer)Leitungen (neben TX, Rx, GND)	RTS/CTS
Eingesetzt wie Xon/off, aber hier wird auch noch Leitungsbruch erkannt.	
RIS ready to send DIE möchte Daten senden	
CIS clear to send DCE bin bereit Daten zu empfangen	
Kreuzweise verbinden	
DCE Modem hat Verbindung, Trägerfrequenz erkannt	DCD
	DIR/DSR
Ring indikator	RI
DCE Modem: im AutoAnswerMode wurde gerade angerufen	
AMERICAN STANDARD CODE FOR INFORMATION INTERCHANGE - ein genormtes Text-Format, zum	ASCII
Austausch zwischen verschiedenen Betriebssystemen. In den 128 dennierten Zeichen des	
Die Weiterentwicklung ist das ANSI-Textformat	
Amerikanisches Normierungsgremium (American National Standards Institute).	ANSI
Der ANSI-Zeichenatz ist eine Erweiterung des ASCII-Standards	
Codes 176 bis 223 sind die früher oft verwendeten "DOS-Grafikzeichen".	
VT100-Modus (der z.T. "ANSI"-Modus genannt wird).	
Wandelt automatisch Char CR in zwei CR, LF	
Weitverbreiteter Terminal "standard" der Fa. DEC	VT52/VT100
für die Cursor-Steuerung (ESCape sequenzen) der Bildschirm-Darstellung	
Beim VI100-Terminal werden Steuersequenzen durch den sogenannten Control Sequence	
Introducer (CSI) eingeleitet. Besteht aus den Zeichen ESC [ (Escape + eckige Klammer auf).	
Die VI52-Sequenzen beginnen mit ESCAPE ( chr(27) ), direkt gefolgt einem Kennbuchstaben für	
die Funktion, anschließend ein oder zwei Parameter jeweils als einzelne Buchstaben (keine	
mehrziffrigen Dezimalzahlen !J.	
V152 kann als Alternative zur V1100 verwendet werden. Das Original-V1100-Terminal von DEC	
unterstutzt ebenfalls V152, und viele Anwendungen die angeblich "V1100"-Sequenzen	
verwenden arbeiten in WIrklichkeit im V152-kompatiblen Modus.	
"Kon "-Daten direkt wie programmiert als reine ASUI-Zeichen, keine weitere Modifikationen	KAW
zum Ausaruck a.n. 100% Steuerung aus dem Programm	
spiegeit z.b. den lastendruck direkt auf den Bildschirm zuruck (zeigt die gedruckte latse an)	ECHU

Symbol	
$\underline{\mathbb{N}}$	Caution: Danger to life and health
$\mathbf{V}$	Caution: Hazard of damage, wrong settings can result to problems
Ð	Action: Please, read, when necessary
•	Note:
•	Action: to be done
$\checkmark$	Action: please, check, if OK
ර	Already provided: no further action

\_\_\_\_\_

# 13 Index

#### Α

Analog	input / output	
Analog	output	20, 70, 225
Analog	output adaptation	72

#### В

Battery jumper	
BCD output	
Binary protocol	

### С

Cable junction box	
Cal Modify	
CAL switch	
CC-Link	115
Check	139
Cold	129
Commandline	
Configuration	

#### D

Dead Load Correction	147
DeviceNet	114
Devicetyp	
Digital interface	
Digital module	

#### Ε

EN61010	9, 10
Erase	129
Error messages	138, 172
Error messages during calibration	144
Ethernet	
EtherNet-IP	117
Ethernet-TCP/IP	111

#### F

FlashIt!32	
Fullscale	141

#### Н

Housing...... 21

IEC 1010	9
InBatch	
Installation	
InterBus-S	
Internal ADC, Parameter	203
к	

Keyclick
----------

### L

Language Limit for print-out Lo Bat Load cell	151 136 13 
Μ	
Multirange scale	137
0	
Options Opto-coupler outputs Output	19 20 20
Р	
Parameters PG cable gland	119 36
PR1627	58
PR1628	58
PR1713/12	102

PR1730/12 digital I/O module

#### R

Reboot	
Refresh	
RS 232	
RS 422	
RS 485	

#### S

S88.01 Interface	
Serial interface	
Serial interface configuration	
Serial Ports	
Service	
Set date	
Set time	
Setup terminal emulation program	
Show Version	
Stop + Exit	
Subrecipe	
System console	175
т	

#### Т

Tare key	152
Taring	152

V	
VDE 0411	9, 10

### W

Warm	
Weighing point	
Weighing point calibration mask	198
Z	
Zero correction	147

Sartorius Mechatronics TEtH GmbH Meiendorfer Straße 205 22145 Hamburg, Germany Tel +49.40.67960.303 Fax: +49.40.67960.383 www.sartorius-mechatronics.com

© Sartorius Mechatronics T&H GmbH All rights are strictly reserved Printed in Germany